

ACCIDENTAL DAMAGE

INSURED EVENT

Accidental physical loss of or physical damage to the insured property at the premises by any cause not excluded by this section or otherwise insured or for which insurance is available (whether incorporated in this policy or not).

INDEMNITY

The amount payable shall not exceed the sum stated in the schedule for any one event or series of events with one original cause or source

and

notwithstanding General Condition 5 (b) this section shall not be called into contribution for any insured event for which more specific insurance has been arranged.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

- (a) the amount of any excess stated in the schedule after the application of any 'average' memorandum;
- (b) any peril excluded or circumstance precluded from any other insurance available from the Company at the inception of this section nor for any deductible, excess or first amount payable by the Insured under such insurance nor for any reduction in the amount payable for a claim due to the application of any average condition or memorandum;
- (c) more than the individual value of any item forming part of a pair, set or collection without regard to any special value such item may have as part of such pair, set or collection;
- (d) detention, confiscation, attachment, destruction or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority or judicial process;
- (e) unexplained disappearance or shortage only revealed during or after an inventory or errors or omissions in receipts, payments or accounting or misfiling or misplacing of information;
- (f) loss of or damage to insured property caused by
 - (i) any fraudulent scheme, trick, device or false pretence practiced on the Insured (or any person having custody of the insured property) or fraud or the dishonesty of any principal, partner, member, director, employee or agent of the Insured;
 - (ii) overheating, explosion, implosion, fracturing, weld, failure, nipple leakage or other failure in vessels, pipes, tubes or apparatus or molten metal;
 - (iii) breakdown, electrical, electronic and/or mechanical derangement;
 - (iv) altering, bleaching, cleaning, dyeing, manufacture, repair, restoring, servicing, renovating, testing or any other work thereon;

- (v) faulty or defective design, formula, specification, drawing, plan, materials, workmanship or professional advice, normal maintenance, gradual deterioration, depreciation, corrosion, rust, oxidation or other chemical action or reaction, frost, change in temperature or humidity, fermentation or germination, dampness, dryness, wet or dry rot, shrinkage, evaporation, loss of weight, contamination, pollution, change in colour, flavour, texture, finish or its own wear and tear;
- (vi) denting, chipping, scratching or cracking not affecting the operation of the item;
- (vii) termites, moths, insects, vermin, inherent vice, fumes, flaws, latent, defect, fluctuations in atmospheric or climatic conditions or the action of light;
- (g) settlement or bedding down, ground heave, collapse or cracking of structures or the removal or weakening of support to any insured property;
- (h) loss of or damage to chemicals, oils, liquids, fluids, gases or fumes due to leakage or discharge from its container
or
loss or damage resulting from leakage or discharge of chemicals, oils, fluids, gases or fumes;
- (i) failure of and/or the deliberate withholding by the supply authority of supplies of water, steam, gas, electricity, fuel or refrigerant;
- (j) collapse of plant and machinery, buildings or structures (other than shelving or storage platforms).

Insured property

Any tangible property belonging to the Insured or held in trust or on commission for which he is responsible but excluding

- (a) current coin (including Kruger rands and similar coins), bank and currency notes, travellers and other cheques, money and postal orders, current, unused postage revenue and holiday pay stamps, credit card slips unused, MVA tokens and other certificates, documents or instruments of a negotiable nature;
- (b) furs, jewellery, bullion, precious and semi-precious metals and stones, curiosities, rare books and works of art;
- (c) property in transit by air, inland waterway or sea;
- (d) railway, locomotives, rolling stock and other railway property, aircraft, watercraft, mechanically or electrically propelled vehicles, motor cycles, mobile plant, caravans and trailers;
- (e) standing or felled trees, crops, animals, land (including topsoil, backfill drainage and culverts), driveways, pavements, roads, runways, dams, reservoirs, canals, pipelines external to the premises, tunnels, cables, cableways external to the premises, bridges, docks, jetties, wharves, piers, excavations, property below the ground or explosives;
- (f) electronic data processing equipment and external data media (punch cards, tape discs and the like) and the information they contain;
- (g) property in the course of construction, erection or dismantling including materials or supplies related thereto;
- (h) property in the possession of clients under lease, rental credit or suspensive sale agreements;
- (i) glass, china earthenware, marble and other fragile or brittle objects

unless stated in the schedule to be insured.

CLAUSES

1. Additional costs

The sum insured in respect of buildings, plant and machinery insured includes:

- (a) any costs incurred due to the necessity to comply with building or other regulations of any public authority in repair or reinstatement following an insured event provided that such costs do not include
 - (i) anything for which notice has been served on the Insured prior to the insured event;
 - (ii) anything connected with undamaged property or undamaged portions of property;
 - (iii) rates, taxes, duties, development and other charges payable under the said regulations due to capital appreciation of the insured property;
- (b) fees for the examination of municipal or other plans;
- (c)
 - (i) costs incurred in the necessary erection and maintenance of hoardings during demolition and rebuilding;
 - (ii) costs incurred in the necessary demolition and removal of debris resulting from an insured event (including undamaged contents) from the site of the insured property destroyed or damaged and the area immediately adjacent to such site but excluding costs and expenses arising from pollution or contamination of property not insured by this policy;
- (d) the professional fees of architects, quantity surveyors and other consultants

but the Company shall not be liable under (a) (b) or (d) unless the lost or damaged property is replaced or reinstated without undue delay nor under (d) for any expenses in connection with the preparation of the Insured's claim.

2. Fire extinguishing charges

In addition to any amount paid as a result of the insured event the Company will pay any charges incurred for which the Insured is legally liable in extinguishing or fighting of fire and the insured property was in danger from the fire.

3. Mortgagees

From the date of notification the Company accepts the interest of a mortgagee or others with an insurable interest in the insured property and will not prejudice such interest due to the act or omission of the mortgagor without the mortgagee's knowledge provided that the mortgagee advises the Company as soon as such act or omission comes to his knowledge and agrees to be responsible for any additional premium resulting from the Company assuming any increased hazard.

4. Railway subrogation

The Insured shall not be prejudiced by signing the Transnet Declaration of Indemnity or other special agreements with the Transnet Administration regarding private sidings and delivery to premises or similar agreements with other government bodies.

5. Restricted cover

The insurance in respect of documents, manuscripts, business books, plans, designs, patterns, models, moulds and computer system records is limited to the value of the materials and the cost of labour for recreating and excludes any expenses in connection with the production of any information contained therein or the value of such information to the Insured.

6. Tenants

The Insured shall not be prejudiced by the act of any tenant in premises he owns or in which he is a co-tenant nor of the owner of any premises of which he is a tenant provided that the Company is notified as soon as he becomes aware of such act and he pays any additional premium resulting from the Company assuming any additional hazard.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the schedule to apply)

1. Average

If on the commencement of the occurrence of an insured event the value of the insured property is collectively greater than the sum insured thereon the Insured shall be considered his own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss.

Each item insured shall be separately subject to this memorandum.

2. Discharge and leakage

Notwithstanding Special Exception (h) this insurance includes accidental physical loss or damage to the insured property caused by discharge or leakage and the loss of chemicals, oils, liquids, fluids, gases or fumes (including loss of such chemicals, oils, liquids, fluids, gases or fumes) from tanks, pipes or apparatus but excluding loss or damage resulting from wear and tear or other gradually operating causes of the tanks, pipes or apparatus.

3. Excluded property

The property listed in the schedule is added to the excluded property in the definition of insured property.

4. First loss average

If on the commencement of the occurrence of an insured event the total value of the insured property by each item does not exceed the sum stated in the schedule then this insurance shall be declared free of average but if the total value of such property is greater than the aforementioned sum then the Insured shall be considered as being his own insurer for the difference and the Company shall be liable only for such proportion of the first loss sum insured as the aforementioned sums bears to the total value not exceeding in all the total sum insured by each item.

5. Protection and alarm warranty

It is a condition precedent to liability and warranted that in any premises in which an alarm is installed or is required to be installed

- (a) the alarm shall be put into full and proper operation whenever the premises are closed for business unless a principal, partner, member, director or employee of the Insured is on the premises;
- (b) the alarm be maintained under contract by the supplier or by competent alarm servicing engineers;
- (c) this insurance excludes loss of or damage to the insured property following the use of a key to the alarm or any duplicate belonging to or held by the Insured or any principal, partner, member, director or employee of the Insured unless obtained by threat or violence.

6. Reinstatement

The basis upon which the amount payable is to be calculated following an insured event shall be the cost of replacing or reinstating on the same site property of the same kind or type but not superior to or more extensive than the insured property when new provided that

- (a) the work of replacement or reinstatement (which may be carried out on another site and in any manner suitable to the requirements of the Insured subject to the liability of the Company not being thereby increased) must be commenced and carried out with reasonable despatch otherwise no payment beyond the amount that would have been payable if this memorandum had not been incorporated in this section shall be made;
- (b) the Company shall not be liable for any payment beyond the amount that would have been payable if this memorandum had not been incorporated in this section until expenditure has been incurred by the Insured in replacing or reinstating the lost or damaged insured property;
- (c) if at the time of replacement or reinstatement the sum representing the cost which would have been incurred in replacement or reinstatement if the whole of the insured property had been lost or damaged exceeds the sum insured thereon at the time of the insured event then the Insured shall be considered his own insurer for the excess and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss
each item of insured property to which this memorandum applies shall be separately subject to this provision.
- (d) this memorandum shall not apply if
 - (i) the Insured fails to intimate to the Company within 6 months of the insured event (or such further time as the Company may allow in writing) his intention to replace or reinstate the lost or damaged insured property;
 - (ii) the Insured is unable or unwilling to replace or reinstate the lost or damaged insured property on the same or another site.

7. Riot and strike

Notwithstanding General Exception 1 insured event includes damage directly occasioned by or through or in consequence of

- (i) civil commotion, labour disturbances, riot, strike and lock-out;
- (ii) the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any occurrence referred to in (i) above;

provided that the Company shall not be liable for

- (a) loss or damage occurring in the Republic of South Africa or Namibia;
- (b) consequential or indirect loss or damage of any description whatsoever other than loss of rent if specifically insured;
- (c) loss or damage resulting from total or partial cessation of work or the retarding or interruption or cessation of any process or operation;
- (d) loss or damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority;
- (e) loss or damage related to or caused by any occurrence referred to in General Exception 1 (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) or (vi) or the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any such occurrence.

If the Company alleges that by reason of provisos (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) loss or damage is not covered by this section the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

INSURED EVENT

Accidental loss of or damage to the Insured's books of account or other business books or records while at or in transit between the rooms and the residence of any principal, director, member or partner of the Insured or of any employee whose duties necessitate access to such books or records or the premises of or the residence of any principal, director, member, partner or authorised employee of the Insured's professional advisors.

1. Indemnity

If as a direct result of an insured event the Insured is unable to trace or establish the outstanding\debit balances due the Company will pay the difference between such balances and the total of the amounts paid or traced in respect thereof plus any reasonable and necessary expenses in excess of normal collection charge incurred in tracing or establishing the balances due but limited in all to the sum insured.

Average

If the sum insured is less than the outstanding debit balances the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

2. Interest payable

The additional costs reasonably incurred by the Insured in the form of the interest only on a loan provided by a recognised banking institution for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in income which but for the loan would have taken place as a result of an insured event beginning at the time of the occurrence of the loss or damage and ending not later than seven days after the date of final settlement of the Insured's claim in terms of 1 above.

The liability of the Company under this item is limited to 10% of the sum insured by item 1 above.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for an insured event arising from

- (a) or contributed to by any dishonest, fraudulent or criminal act of any principal, director, member, partner or employee of the Insured whether acting alone or in collusion with others;
- (b) electrical, electronic or magnetic injury disturbance or erasure of electronic or magnetic recordings unless
 - (i) directly due to lightning in which case the lightning loss or indemnifiable amount will be reduced by the greater of 10% of such amount or R1 000;
 - (ii) the Insured maintains the duplicate records referred to in the duplicate records memorandum in which case the Insured will be responsible for the first R1 000 of each and every loss;
- (c) alteration, falsification, manipulation, concealment, destruction or disposal of records of outstanding debit balances committed to conceal the wrongful giving, taking, obtaining or withholding of money securities or other property but only to the extent of such wrongful giving, taking, obtaining or withholding;
- (d) bookkeeping, accounting or invoicing errors or omissions;
- (e) wear and tear, gradual deterioration, vermin or inherent vice;

- (f) or occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority.

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS

1. Malicious damage

Damage directly occasioned by or through or in consequence of the deliberate or wilful or wanton act of any person committed with the intention of causing such damage other than damage to

- 1 movable property which is
 - (a) stolen;
 - (b) damaged in an attempt to remove it or part of it from any premises owned or occupied by the Insured;
 - 2 moveable or immovable property which is damaged by thieves whilst breaking into or out of or attempting to break into or out of any premises owned or occupied by the Insured;
 - 3 immovable property owned or occupied by the Insured occasioned by or through or in consequence of
 - (a) the removal or partial removal or any attempt thereof;
 - (b) the demolition or partial demolition or any attempt thereofthe said immovable property or any part thereof with the intention of stealing any part thereof
- provided that this extension does not cover
- (a) consequential or indirect damage of any kind or description whatsoever;
 - (b) damage resulting from total or partial cessation of work or the retarding or interruption or cessation of any process or operation;
 - (c) damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority;
 - (d) damage related to or caused by any occurrence referred to in General Exception 1(i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi) or (vii) of this policy or the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any such occurrence.

If the Company alleges that by reason of proviso (a), (b), (c) or (d) or (e) loss or damage is not covered by this section the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

If any building insured or containing the insured property becomes unoccupied for 30 consecutive days the insurance in respect of this extension is suspended as regards the property affected unless the Insured before the occurrence of any damage obtains the written agreement of the company to continue this extension.

During the period of the initial unoccupancy of 30 consecutive days the Insured shall become a co-insurer with the Company and shall bear a proportion of any damage equal to 20% of the claim before deduction of any first amount payable.

2. Earthquake

General Exception 5(a) is deleted.

3. Accounts

Any particulars or details contained in the Insured's books of accounts or other business books, records or documents which may be required by the Company under this section for the purpose of investigating or verifying any claim hereunder may be produced and certified by the Insured's auditors or professional accountants and their certificate shall be prima facie evidence of the particulars and details to which it relates.

DEFINITION

Outstanding debit balances

The last declaration made or required to be made in terms of the declaration condition adjusted for

- (a) bad debts;
- (b) amounts debited invoiced and credited to customer's accounts (including cash credit and debit notes not processed through the Insured's books at the time of the insured event) in the period between the date of the declaration and the insured event;
- (c) any trading conditions which have or could have a material effect on the business

so that the amount obtained reflects as nearly as practicable the amount that would have pertained on the date of the insured event if it had not occurred.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the schedule to apply)

1. Duplicate records

Warranted the Insured shall maintain duplicates of their books of account or other business books or records containing details of outstanding debit balances and that such duplicates be stored in different premises from the originals.

2. Protections warranty

Warranted the Insured's books of account or other business books or records containing details of outstanding debit balances be kept in a fire resistant safe, cabinet or strongroom outside business hours unless they are being worked on or are required for immediate reference.

3. Riot and strike

Notwithstanding General Exception 1 insured event includes damage directly occasioned by or through or in consequence of

- (i) civil commotion, labour disturbances, riot, strike and lock-out;

- (ii) the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any occurrence referred to in (i) above;

provided that the Company shall not be liable for

- (a) loss or damage occurring in the Republic of South Africa or Namibia;
- (b) consequential or indirect loss or damage of any description whatsoever other than loss of rent if specifically insured;
- (c) loss or damage resulting from total or partial cessation of work or the retarding or interruption or cessation of any process or operation;
- (d) loss or damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority;
- (e) loss or damage related to or caused by any occurrence referred to in General Exception 1 (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) or (vi) or the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any such occurrence.

If the Company alleges that by reason of provisos (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) loss or damage is not covered by this section the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

SPECIAL CONDITION

Declarations

The Insured shall declare within 60 days at the end of each month/quarter (as stated in the schedule) the total of outstanding debit balances for the month/quarter but if

- (a) no declaration is received within sixty days of the end of a month/quarter
- (b) a declaration exceeds the sum insured

the Insured shall be presumed to have declared the sum insured and if the last declaration prior to an insured event is less than the amount which should have been declared the liability of the Company shall be reduced by the difference between such declaration and the lesser of the correct amount and the sum insured.

At the end of each twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy) or the prior termination of this section the premium shall be adjusted by applying the rate of premium to the average sum insured which is the aggregate of the declarations divided by their number and if the premium thus obtained is greater or less than the premium charged the Insured shall pay or receive the difference limited in the event of a refund to fifty percent of the premium charged.

BUILDINGS COMBINED

SUB-SECTION A - MATERIAL DAMAGE

INSURED EVENT

Loss of or damage to the insured property by an insured peril.

Average (not applicable to insured perils 8, 9, 10 and 11).

If on the commencement of the occurrence of an insured event the value of the insured property is collectively greater than the sum insured thereon the Insured shall be considered his own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss.

Each item insured shall be separately subject to this condition.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for loss or damage

- (a) under insured peril 4
 - (i) to retaining walls;
 - (ii) to any insured property caused by or arising from;
 - (aa) any process necessarily involving the use or application of water
 - (ab) wear and tear or gradual deterioration
 - (iii) to any property in any structure which is not completely roofed;
 - (iv) loss or damage caused or aggravated by;
 - (aa) subsidence or landslip
 - (ab) the Insured's failure to take reasonable precautions for the maintenance and safety of insured property or for the minimisation of any loss or damage
- (b) by insured peril 8 caused or aggravated by
 - (i) alteration or repair to the building containing the installations or the appliances;
 - (ii) freezing of the installation or appliances if the building is unoccupied for more than 21 consecutive days;
- (c) under insured peril 6 to money.

SUB-SECTION B - LIABILITY

INSURED EVENT

Accidental

- (a) death of or bodily injury (including illness) to any person not being a member of the Insured's family or household nor arising out of or in the course of his employment with the Insured;
- (b) loss of or physical damage to tangible property not belonging to nor under the control of the Insured or members of his family or household or his employees

caused in or about the building during the period of insurance by the negligence of the Insured or of any principal, director, member, partner or employee of the Insured in respect of which the Insured becomes legally liable to pay damages.

INDEMNITY

The amount payable for any one event or series of events with one original cause or source inclusive of legal costs recoverable from the Insured by a claimant and all other costs and expenses incurred with the Company's consent shall not exceed the sum stated in the schedule.

Memo

In the event of the Company being required to indemnify more than one person under this sub-section the limit of liability shall apply in aggregate to all persons being indemnified and in priority to the Insured or in the event of his death to his legal personal representative.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

- (a) an insured event caused by or arising from
 - (i) the Insured's trade, profession or occupation (other than as owner of the building);
 - (ii) vibration or the removal or weakening of or interference with the support to any land structure, building or other property;
- (b) the ownership, possession or use by or on behalf of the Insured of any locomotive, rolling stock, airborne craft, watercraft, mechanically assisted pedal cycle or mechanically propelled vehicle of any kind (other than lawnmowers and pedestrian controlled garden implements);
- (c) the demolition of or structural alterations to the building;
- (d) liability assumed under agreement unless liability would have attached to the Insured notwithstanding such agreement;
- (e) seepage, pollution or contamination or any costs in connection with the nullifying or cleaning up, seeping, polluting or contaminating substances unless the seepage, pollution or contamination is caused by a sudden, unintended and unforeseen happening unconnected with any gradually operating cause;

- (f) fines, penalties, punitive exemplary or vindictive damages;
- (g) compensation for damages and costs and expenses of litigation recovered by any claimant from the Insured in respect of judgements delivered or obtained in the first instance otherwise than by a court of competent jurisdiction within the Republic of South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland;
- (h) an insured event if at the time of any event giving rise to a claim under this sub-section indemnity is also provided under any other insurance this subsection shall not be drawn into contribution with such other insurance except in respect of any excess over and above the amount payable by such other insurance.

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS

1. Amendment to General Exceptions

General Exception 1 is deleted and replaced by

“1 War, invasion, acts of foreign enemy, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), civil war, mutiny, insurrection, rebellion, revolution, military or usurped power”.

2. Cross liabilities

When the “Insured” comprises more than one entity the Company will indemnify each such entity as if a separate policy has been issued to each and waives all rights and subrogation or action it may have or acquire arising from this special extension provided that

- (a) the Company’s liability in aggregate shall not exceed the general limit of the indemnity stated in the schedule for any one insured event
- (b) the Company shall not indemnify the Insured for any liability which is or would but for the existence of this insurance be insured under any Employer’s Liability insurance.

3. Indemnity to other parties

The “Insured” shall include

- (a) in the event of the death of the Insured his legal personal representative in respect of liability incurred by the Insured;
- (b) if requested by the Insured any principal, member, director, partner or employee of the Insured.

4. Security firms

Notwithstanding special exception if in terms of a contract with a security firm engaged in the course of the Insured’s business (as owner of the premises specified in the schedule) to protect the Insured’s property at the premises stated in the schedule, the Insured becomes legally liable for the acts or omissions of the employees of the security firm in the course of their employment at these premises, then this sub-section includes such legal liability to the extent that indemnity would have been granted under this sub-section had the said employees been under a contract of service to the Insured and not the security firm but not exceeding the limit of liability stated in the schedule for this sub-section.

If at the time of an occurrence giving rise to a claim the security firm is entitled to indemnity under any other policy in respect of the same event the Company shall not be liable to make any payment except in respect of any amount in excess of the amount payable under such other policy.

DEFINITIONS

Insured perils

1. Fire, lightning, thunderbolt and (notwithstanding General Exception 5(a)) subterranean fire.
2. Explosion.
3. Earthquake (notwithstanding General Exception 5(a)) but excluding loss or damage to property in the underground workings of any mine.
4. (a) storm, wind, water, hail or snow but excluding loss or damage to property
 - (aa) arising out of any process necessarily involving the use or application of water;
 - (ab) caused by tidal wave originating from earthquake or volcanic eruption;
 - (ac) in the underground workings of any mine and unless so described and insured specifically as a separate item;
 - (ad) in the open (other than to buildings, structures or plant designed to exist or operate in the open);
 - (ae) in any structure not completely roofed;
 - (af) being retaining walls.
5. Impact by
 - (i) aircraft and other aerial devices or articles dropped therefrom;
 - (ii) impact by trees, animals, aerals, satellite dishes or vehicles or articles dropped therefrom excluding loss or damage to such animals, aerals, satellite dishes or vehicles or property in or on such vehicles;
 - (iii) falling trees or parts thereof.
6. Theft (or any attempt thereat) accompanied by forcible and violent entry into or exit from such building.

If any building insured or containing the insured property becomes unoccupied for 30 consecutive days this item is suspended as regards the property affected unless the Insured before the occurrence of damage obtains the written agreement of the Company to continue this extension.

During the period of the initial unoccupancy of 30 consecutive days the Insured shall become a co-insurer with the Company and shall bear a rateable proportion of any loss or damage equal to 20% of the claim before deduction of any first amount payable.
7. Malicious damage (as defined).
8. Discharge or leakage of sprinkler or drencher installations systems or other fire extinguishing installations or appliances in any insured building or any building containing insured property.

In respect of this insured peril only General Exception 1(i) is deleted and loss or damage by earthquake is insured.

If the liability of the Company under this additional peril is stated to be less than the sum insured for an item of insured property the "average" condition is replaced by

Average

If, on the commencement of the occurrence of an insured event, the value of the insured property is collectively greater than the sum insured thereon for fire, the Company shall only be liable for such proportion of the sum insured for this additional peril as the sum insured for fire bears to the total value of the insured property and the Insured shall be considered his own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss.

Each item insured shall be separately subject to this condition.

9. Accidental damage to telecommunications or public supply connections (the property of the Insured or for which the Insured is legally liable) between the insured property and the public supply or mains.
10. Accidental damage to fixed internal glass and sanitaryware.
11. Accidental damage to swimming pool or sauna, pool, plant and machinery
 - (i) but excluding loss or damage which occurs gradually over a period of time;
 - (ii) the amount payable will be reduced by R500 for each and every such damage.

Insured property

1. The building constructed of brick, stone, concrete or metal on metal framework and roofed (unless otherwise stated in the schedule) with slate, tile, metal, concrete or asbestos, driveways including sporting and recreational facilities, plant and machinery pertaining to and associated therewith including landlord's fixtures and fittings therein or thereon, boundary and other walls (boundary and other walls include gates, posts and fences but specifically excludes retaining walls and dam walls) and tarred or paved roadways, driveways, paths or parking areas.
2. The contents described in the schedule and all other contents which shall include
 - (a) money up to R5 000 and stamps up to R5 000;
 - (b) documents, manuscripts and business books, plans and designs;
 - (c) computer system records;
 - (d) patterns, models and moulds
but in respect of (b), (c) and (d) the cover is limited to the value of the materials and the cost of labour for recreating and excludes any expenses in connection with the production of any information contained therein and the value of such information to the Insured;
 - (e) personal effects (including pedal cycles and tools) of principals, members, directors, partners or employees (not otherwise insured) up to R5 000 per individual while in the building;

All the property of the Insured or in respect of item 2 held by him in trust or on commission for which he is responsible.

Malicious damage

The deliberate or wilful or wanton act of any person committed with the intention of causing such loss or damage but excluding loss or damage caused by or arising from theft or any attempt thereat.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

- (a) consequential or indirect loss or damage of any kind or description whatsoever other than loss of rent if specifically insured;
- (b) loss or damage resulting from total or partial cessation of work or the retarding or interruption or cessation of any process or operation;
- (c) loss or damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority;

- (d) loss or damage related to or caused by any occurrence referred to in General Exception 1(i) (ii) (iii) (iv) (v) or (vi) or the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any such occurrence.

If the Company alleges that by reason of (a) (b) (c) or (d) loss or damage is not covered by this section the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

Money

Current coin (excluding Kruger Rands and similar coins), bank and currency notes, travellers and other cheques, money and postal orders, unused postage, revenue and holiday pay stamps, credit card slips, travel tickets, bonds, certificates, documents or instruments of a negotiable nature the property of the Insured or for which he is responsible.

CLAUSES

1. Additional costs

The sum insured is deemed to include

- (a) any costs incurred due to the necessity to comply with building or other regulations of any public authority in repair or reinstatement A provided that such costs do not include
 - (i) anything for which notice had been served on the Insured prior to the insured event;
 - (ii) anything connected with undamaged property or undamaged portions of property;
 - (iii) rates, taxes, duties, development and other charges payable under the said regulations due to capital appreciation of the insured property;
- (b) fees for the examination of municipal or other plans;
- (c)
 - (i) costs incurred in the necessary erection and maintenance of hoardings during demolition and rebuilding;
 - (ii) costs incurred in the necessary demolition and removal of debris resulting from an insured event (including undamaged contents) from the site of the insured property destroyed or damaged and the area immediately adjacent to such site but excluding costs and expenses arising from pollution or contamination of property not insured by this policy;
- (d) the professional fees of architects, quantity surveyors and other consultants;
- (e) up to R500 in respect of removal costs of fallen trees or parts thereof (whether causing damage or not) referred to under Insured Peril 5 (iii)

but the Company shall not be liable under (a), (b) or (d) above unless the lost or damaged property is replaced or reinstated without undue delay nor under (d) for any expenses in connection with the preparation of the Insured's claim.

2. Alterations

This section shall not be prejudiced by any alteration or misdescription of occupancy due to structural alteration or repair to the building defined in item 1 of the insured property provided the Company is notified as soon as practicable after the event and the Insured pays any additional premium required.

3. Capital additions

Alterations, additions and improvements to the building, plant and machinery within the definition of insured property (but not appreciation in value in excess of the sum insured) are held covered up to fifteen percent of the sum insured provided the Insured notifies the Company of such work at the end of each quarter and pays any additional premium required.

4. Fire extinguishing charges

In addition to any amount paid as a result of an insured event and the insured property being in danger from the fire the Company will pay any charges incurred for which the Insured is legally liable in extinguishing or fighting of the fire.

5. Mortgagees

From the date of notification the Company accepts the interest of a mortgagee and others with an insurable interest in the insured property and will not prejudice such interest due to the act or omission of the mortgagor without the mortgagee's knowledge provided the mortgagee notifies the Company as soon as such act or omission comes to his knowledge and agrees to be responsible for any additional premium required as a result of the Company accepting any increased hazard.

6. Railway subrogation

This section shall not be prejudiced by the Insured signing the Transnet Cartage (Hazardous Premises) or similar agreements with the Transnet Administration or other government bodies.

7. Rent

In the event of item 1 of the insured property being rendered untenable (including partially untenable) by an insured peril the Company will (notwithstanding General Exception 4) pay the rent receivable or the rental value but only for the period necessary for repair or reinstatement and limited to a maximum of twenty five percent of the sum insured plus any additional sum stated in the schedule.

8. Prevention of access (rent)

If property within a 10 km radius of the premises stated in the schedule is lost or damaged by an insured peril under sub-section A during the period of insurance and this prevents or hinders the use of or access to the property insured by this section the Company will pay any loss of rent the Insured may incur as a result thereof up to an amount not exceeding 25 per cent of the sum insured on the affected property.

The loss of rent calculation will be based on the rent payable immediately preceding the loss or damage or its equivalent rental value.

9. Temporary removals

The insured property is held covered while temporarily removed from or within the premises for alteration, cleaning, repair, renovation or similar process within the territorial limits provided the Company's liability

- (i) is limited to fifteen percent of the sum insured for the property concerned;
- (ii) does not extend to motor vehicles or motor chassis;
- (iii) does not cover property held in trust other than plant and machinery;
- (iv) is not increased beyond that to which it would have been exposed at the premises or the part thereof from which the insured property is temporarily removed;

- (v) for property in transit is restricted to transit by road, rail or inland waterway and the property is not otherwise insured.

10. Tenants

The Insured shall not be prejudiced by the act of any tenant in any building defined in item 1 of the insured property provided the Company is notified as soon as he becomes aware of such act and pays any additional premium required as a result of the Company accepting any increased hazard.

11. Watchmen

The Company will pay up to R5 000 for costs actually and necessarily incurred in employing watchmen to protect or attempt to protect any insured property following an insured event.

12. Municipal plans scrutiny fees

This section includes municipal plans scrutiny fees provided that the total amount recoverable under any item shall not exceed the sum insured on the property insured so affected.

13. Public authorities' requirements

This section includes additional costs to repair or rebuild the damaged property incurred solely by reason of the necessity to comply with building or other regulations under or framed in pursuance of any act of parliament or ordinance of any provincial municipal or other local authority provided that

1. the amount recoverable under this clause shall not include
 - (a) the cost incurred in complying with any of the aforesaid regulations
 - (i) in respect of damage occurring prior to granting of this clause;
 - (ii) in respect of damage not insured by this section;
 - (iii) under which notice has been served upon the Insured prior to the happening of the damage;
 - (iv) in respect of undamaged property or undamaged portions of property other than foundations (unless foundations are specifically excluded from this insurance) of that portion damaged;
 - (b) the additional cost that would have been required to make good the property damaged to a condition equal to its condition when new had the necessity to comply with any of the aforesaid regulations not arisen;
 - (c) the amount of any rate tax duty development or other charge or assessment arising from capital appreciation which may be payable in respect of the property or by the owner thereof by reason of compliance with any of the aforesaid regulations;
2. the work of repair or rebuilding must be commenced and carried out with reasonable despatch and may be carried out wholly or partially on another site (if the aforesaid regulations so necessitate) subject to the liability of the Company under this clause not being increased;
3. if the liability of the Company under any item of this section apart from this clause be reduced by the application of any of the terms, exceptions and conditions of this section then the liability of the Company under this clause in respect of any such item shall be reduced in like proportion;
4. the total amount recoverable under any item of this section shall not exceed its sum insured.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the schedule to apply)

1. Fire extinguishing appliances warranty

In consideration of a discount off the premium which is included in the premium for this insurance the Insured warrants that all fire extinguishing appliances under his control are and will be kept in proper working order and serviced regularly in accordance with SABS Standard No.0105/1971 or any replacement standard.

2. Protection and alarm warranty

It is a condition precedent to liability and warranted that in any premises in which an alarm is installed or is required to be installed

- (a) the alarm shall be put into full and proper operation whenever the premises are closed for business unless a principal, partner, member, director or employee of the Insured is on the premises
- (b) the alarm be maintained under contract by the supplier or by competent alarm servicing engineers
- (c) this insurance excludes loss of or damage to the insured property following the use of a key to the alarm or any duplicate belonging to or held by the Insured or any principal, partner, member, director or employee of the Insured unless obtained by threat or violence.

3. Reinstatement

The basis upon which the amount payable is to be calculated following an insured event under subsection A to item 1 of the insured property shall be the cost of replacing or reinstating on the same site property of the same kind or type but not superior to or more extensive than the insured property when new provided that

- (a) the work of replacement or reinstatement (which may be carried out on another site and in any manner suitable to the requirements of the Insured subject to the liability of the Company not being thereby increased) must be commenced and carried out with reasonable despatch otherwise no payment beyond the amount that would have been payable if this memorandum had not been incorporated in this section shall be made;
- (b) the Company shall not be liable for any payment beyond the amount that would have been payable if this memorandum had not been incorporated in this section until expenditure has been incurred by the Insured in replacing or reinstating the lost or damaged insured property;
- (c) if at the time of replacement or reinstatement the sum representing the cost which would have been incurred in replacement or reinstatement if the whole of item 1 of insured property had been lost or damaged exceeds the sum insured thereon at the time of the insured event then the Insured shall be considered his own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss.

Each item of insured property to which this memorandum applies shall be separately subject to this provision;

- (d) this memorandum shall not apply if
 - (i) the Insured fails to intimate to the Company within 6 months of the insured event (or such further time as the Company may allow in writing) his intention to replace or reinstate the lost or damaged insured property;
 - (ii) the Insured is unable or unwilling to replace or reinstate the lost or damaged insured property on the same or another site.

4. Riot and strike

Notwithstanding General Exception 1, insured event includes damage directly occasioned by or through or in consequence of

- (i) civil commotion, labour disturbances, riot, strike and lock-out
- (ii) the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any occurrence referred to in (i) above;

provided that the Company shall not be liable for

- (a) loss or damage occurring in the Republic of South Africa or Namibia;
- (b) consequential or indirect loss or damage of any description whatsoever other than loss of rent if specifically insured;
- (c) loss or damage resulting from total or partial cessation of work or the retarding or interruption or cessation of any process or operation;
- (d) loss or damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority;
- (e) loss or damage related to or caused by any occurrence referred to in General Exception 1 (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) or (vi) or the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any such occurrence.

If the Company alleges that by reason of provisos (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) loss or damage is not covered by this section the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

5. Subsidence or landslip

Notwithstanding General Exception 5(a) insured event includes loss or damage to the insured property due to subsidence or landslip provided the Company shall not be liable for

- (i) loss or damage to drains, water courses, boundary, garden, dam or retaining walls, gates, posts or fences;
- (ii) loss or damage due to faulty design or construction or the removal or weakening of support to any building defined in item 1 of insured property;
- (iii) loss or damage caused by workmen engaging in making structural alterations, additions or repairs to the building defined in item 1 of insured property;
- (iv) loss or damage due to excavations on or under land except in the course of mining operations;
- (v) the first portion of any loss or damage calculated on the basis of the greater of one percent of the sum insured on the insured property lost or damaged and R1 000

in any action, suit or other proceedings where the Company alleges that by reason of these provisions loss or damage is not covered by this memorandum the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

Each item insured shall be separately subject to this condition.

6. Escalator clause

Unless agreed otherwise these provisions only apply to the sum insured in force at the commencement of the period of insurance.

During each period of insurance the sum insured under sub-section A of this section is increased by that portion of the percentage specified in the schedule which the number of days since the commencement of such period bears to the whole of such period.

The Insured shall notify the Company at each renewal of the sum to be insured for the forthcoming period of insurance and the percentage increase required for such period.

In default thereof the provisions of this clause shall cease to apply.

The additional premium for this extension shall be 50% of the premium produced by applying the percentage specified to the annual premium for the sum insured to which this extension applies.

BUSINESS ALL RISKS

INSURED EVENT

Accidental physical loss of or physical damage to the insured property.

Average

If on the occurrence of an insured event the value of any insured property which is not individually itemised is greater than the sum insured thereon the Insured shall be considered his own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss accordingly.

Each item covering such property shall be separately and individually subject to this condition.

SPECIFIC EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

- (a) the amount of any excess stated in the schedule unless the insured event arises from fire, lightning or explosion;
- (b) loss or damage caused by or resulting from
 - (i) wear and tear, maintenance, depreciation, deterioration or other gradually operating cause;
 - (ii) change in temperature or humidity, the action of light or climatic or atmospheric conditions unless caused by storm, wind, water, hail or snow;
 - (iii) the process of cleaning, dyeing, bleaching, alteration, repair or restoration;
 - (iv) mechanical, electrical or electronic breakdown, failure, breakage or derangement;
 - (v) inherent vice or defect, vermin, insects, termites, mildew, damp, corrosion, oxidation or rust;
 - (vi) confiscation, detention, requisition or nationalisation whether by customs or other authority;
 - (vii) theft from an unattended vehicle owned or operated by the Insured or any principal, member, director, partner or employee of the Insured unless the vehicle is secured and locked at all points of access and entry is gained by forcible and violent means of which there is visible evidence;
 - (viii) theft from a vehicle owned or operated by the Insured or any principal, member, director, partner or employee of the Insured parked overnight unless such vehicle is housed in a secured and locked building and theft follows forcible and violent entry into or exit from the building of which there is visible evidence;
- (c) loss or damage arising from or contributed to by dishonesty of a principal, member, director, partner, employee or agent of the Insured;
- (d) loss or damage to insured property consigned under a bill of lading;
- (e) loss of or damage to current coin (including Kruger Rands and similar coins), bank and currency notes, travellers and other cheques, money and postal orders, unused current postage, revenue and holiday pay stamp, credit card slips and other documents, certificates or instruments of a negotiable nature or business books.

SPECIAL EXTENSION

Territorial limits

Notwithstanding the territorial limits stated in General Exception 5 (b) the territorial limits for this section are worldwide.

CLAUSES

1. Earthquake

General Exception 5 (a) is deleted.

2. Fire extinguishing charges

In addition to any amount paid as a result of the insured event the Company will pay any charges incurred for which the Insured is legally liable in extinguishing or fighting of fire if the insured property was in danger from the fire.

3. Disposal of salvage

The Company agrees not to sell or dispose of any property which is the subject of a claim without giving the Insured the option to repurchase it at the greater of its fair intrinsic and market value but this clause does not give the Insured licence to abandon property to the Company.

DEFINITION

Insured property

Any property specified in the schedule belonging to the Insured or held by him in trust or on commission for which he is responsible.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the schedule to apply)

1. Increase in cost of working

The Company will pay reasonable and necessary costs up to the amount stated in the schedule incurred for the purposes of maintaining the normal operations of the business following an insured event for which it admits liability.

2. Protection and alarm warranty

It is a condition precedent to liability and warranted that in any premises in which an alarm is installed or is required to be installed

- (a) the alarm shall be put into full and proper operation whenever the premises are closed for business unless a principal, partner, member, director or employee of the Insured is on the premises
- (b) the alarm be maintained under contract by the supplier or by competent alarm servicing engineers
- (c) this insurance excludes loss of or damage to the insured property following the use of a key to the alarm or any duplicate belonging to or held by the Insured or any principal, partner, member, director or employee of the Insured unless obtained by threat or violence.

3. Reinstatement value

The basis of claim settlement shall be either

- (a) the replacement of the insured property with similar property in a condition equal to but not better nor more extensive than its new condition
- or
- (b) the repair of the insured property to a condition substantially the same but not better than its new condition

provided that if at the time of replacement or repair the sum representing the cost which would have been incurred in replacement if the whole of the insured property (or the item of insured property the subject of the claim) had been lost, destroyed or damaged beyond repair exceeds the sum insured thereon at the time of the insured event then the Insured shall be considered his own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss accordingly.

4. Riot and strike

Notwithstanding General Exception 1 insured event includes damage directly occasioned by or through or in consequence of

- (i) civil commotion, labour disturbances, riot, strike and lock-out
- (ii) the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any occurrence referred to in (i) above

provided that the Company shall not be liable for

- (a) loss or damage occurring in the Republic of South Africa or Namibia
- (b) consequential or indirect loss or damage of any description whatsoever other than loss of rent if specifically insured
- (c) loss or damage resulting from total or partial cessation of work or the retarding or interruption or cessation of any process or operation
- (d) loss or damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority
- (e) loss or damage related to or caused by any occurrence referred to in General Exception 1 (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) or (vi) or the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any such occurrence

If the Company alleges that by reason of provisos (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) loss or damage is not covered by this section the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

BUSINESS INTERRUPTION (ADDITIONS BASIS) (MACHINERY)

INSURED EVENT

If in consequence of damage (as defined) the business is interrupted or interfered with the Company will indemnify (notwithstanding General Exception 4) the Insured in terms of this section.

INDEMNITY

1. Gross profit

The amount payable is limited to loss of gross profit due to

(a) reduction in turnover

being the sum produced by applying the rate of gross profit to the amount by which the turnover during the indemnity period shall in consequence of the damage fall short of the standard turnover

(b) increase in cost of working

being the additional expenditure (subject to the provisions of special condition 1) necessarily and reasonably incurred for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in turnover which but for that expenditure would have taken place during the indemnity period in consequence of the damage but not exceeding the sum produced by applying the rate of gross profit to the amount of the reduction thereby avoided

less any sum saved during the indemnity period in respect of such of the insured standing charges as may cease or be reduced in consequence of the damage

provided that if the sum insured by this item be less than the sum produced by applying the rate of gross profit to the annual turnover (or to a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the indemnity period exceeds twelve months) the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

2. Additional increase in cost of working (if stated in the schedule to apply)

The insurance under this item is limited to such further additional expenditure beyond that recoverable under item (b) of 1 – gross profit – as the Insured shall necessarily and reasonably incur during the indemnity period in consequence of the accident for the purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in turnover.

DEFINITIONS

Accident

Accident shall mean loss or damage to any machinery listed in the schedule to the machinery breakdown section used by the Insured at the premises for the purpose of the business by any peril insured by this section provided that at the time of the happening of the accident there shall be in force an insurance covering such property against such damage and the Insurers shall have made payment or admitted liability under such insurance.

For the purposes of this section an insured peril shall have the same definition as in the insurance covering the damage.

Indemnity period

The period commencing with the occurrence of the accident and ending not later than the number of months thereafter stated in the schedule during which the results of the business shall be affected in consequence of the damage.

Turnover

The money paid or payable to the Insured for goods sold and delivered and for services rendered in the course of the business at the premises.

Gross profit

The sum produced by adding to the net profit the amount of the insured standing charges or if there be no net profit the amount of the insured standing charges less such a proportion of any net trading loss as the amount of the insured standing charges bears to all the standing charges of the business.

Net profit

The net profit (exclusive of all capital receipts and all outlay properly chargeable to capital) resulting from the business of the Insured at the premises after due provision for all standing and other charges including depreciation but before deduction of any taxation chargeable on profits.

Insured standing charges

As stated in the schedule

RATE OF GROSS PROFIT The rate of gross profit earned on the turnover during the financial year immediately before the date of the damage	to which such adjustments shall be made as may be necessary to provide for the trend of the business and for variations in or other circumstances affecting the business either before or after the accident or which would have affected the business had the accident not occurred so that the figures thus adjusted shall represent as nearly as may be reasonably practicable the results which but for the accident would have been obtained during the relative period after the accident.
ANNUAL TURNOVER The turnover during the twelve months immediately before the date of the damage	
STANDARD TURNOVER The turnover during that period in the twelve months immediately before the date of the damage which corresponds with the indemnity period	

Alternative trading clause

If during the indemnity period goods shall be sold or services shall be rendered elsewhere than at the premises for the benefit of the business either by the Insured or by others on his behalf the money paid or payable in respect of such sales or services shall be brought into account in arriving at the turnover during the indemnity period.

CLAUSES

1. Accumulated stock

In adjusting a loss an equitable allowance shall be made if any shortage in turnover due to the damage is postponed by reason of the turnover being temporarily maintained from accumulated stock.

2. Auditors

The Insured's auditors may certify from the Insured's books of account or other business books any detail required by the Company and their certificate shall be prima facie evidence of such detail.

3. Departments/branches

If the business be conducted in departments/branches the independent trading results of which are ascertainable the provisions of items (a) and (b) of 1 – gross profit – shall apply separately to each department/branch affected by the accident except that if the sum insured by the said item be less than the aggregate of the sums produced by applying the rate of gross profit for each department/branch of the business (whether affected by the accident or not) to its relative annual turnover (or to a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the indemnity period exceeds twelve months) the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

4. Deposit premium

The premium for item 1 is provisional in consideration of which the Insured agrees to declare the actual gross profit figures for the financial year most nearly concurrent with any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy.)

If no declaration is received within six months of the expiry of the period concerned the Insured shall be deemed to have declared the sum(s) insured and further if a claim occurs any amount paid/payable shall be treated as actually earned.

Subject to the foregoing the provisional premium for the period will be adjusted on the figure(s) declared by the Insured paying or receiving the difference up to the percentage shown in the following table

The percentage provisional premium paid as a deposit (as stated in the schedule)	100	80	75
Maximum percentage additional premium payable	Nil	25	33,3
Maximum percentage rebate premium allowable	50	37,5	33,3

5. Output alternative

"Output" which is defined as "the sale or transfer value of goods manufactured or processed by the Insured in course of the business at the premises" may be substituted at the Insured's option for the word "turnover" wherever it appears (other than in the definition of gross profit) provided that

- (a) only one such meaning shall be operative following the damage
- (b) if "output" is adopted the accumulated stock clause is deemed to be cancelled.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Defects

The Insured shall notify the Company of any defects in the insured machinery known to him at the commencement of this insurance or becoming known to him during the continuance thereof and shall allow the Company's representative access to the machinery at any reasonable time.

2. Excluded events

The Company shall not be liable for interruption of or interference with the business

- (a) arising from alterations, additions, improvements or overhauls being carried out following an accident and the indemnity period shall be exclusive of the time required for such work
- (b) due to the non-availability for immediate use of any item of machinery which is specified as a stand-by for another item.

3. Termination of cover

This section shall cease (unless the Company has given its prior written consent) if the business is wound up or carried on by a liquidator or judicial manager or is permanently discontinued.

4. Uninsured standing charges

If any standing charges of the business be not insured by this policy (having been deducted in arriving at the gross profit as defined herein) then in computing the amount recoverable as increase in cost of working that proportion only of any additional expenditure shall be brought into account which the gross profit bears to the sum of the gross profit and the uninsured standing charges.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the shedule to apply)

1. Excess

The Company shall not be liable for the amount of any excess/during the period of any time excess stated in the schedule.

In the event of a time excess the definition of indemnity period is replaced by

"The period commencing with the expiration of the time excess following the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than the number of months thereafter stated in the schedule during which the results of the business shall be affected in consequence of the damage".

2. Public utilities (accidental failure)

The accidental failure of the public supply of electricity, gas or water which persists for at least thirty consecutive minutes at (in respect of electricity) the terminal ends of the public supply undertaking's service feeders or (in respect of gas) the gas supply undertaking's meters or (in respect of water) the water supply undertaking's main stop-cock at the Insured's premises and which is not due to

- (i) the deliberate act of any supply authority or of such authority exercising its power to withhold or restrict supply
- (ii) drought
- (iii) pollution of water
- (iv) shortage of fuel or water

shall be deemed to be loss resulting from accident to property used by the Insured at the premises.

BUSINESS INTERRUPTION (ADDITIONS BASIS)

INSURED EVENT

If in consequence of damage (as defined) the business is interrupted or interfered with the Company will indemnify (notwithstanding General Exception 4) the Insured in terms of this section.

INDEMNITY

1. Gross profit

The amount payable is limited to loss of gross profit due to

(a) reduction in turnover

being the sum produced by applying the rate of gross profit to the amount by which the turnover during the indemnity period shall in consequence of the damage fall short of the standard turnover

(b) increase in cost of working

being the additional expenditure (subject to the provisions of special condition 1) necessarily and reasonably incurred for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in turnover which but for that expenditure would have taken place during the indemnity period in consequence of the damage but not exceeding the sum produced by applying the rate of gross profit to the amount of the reduction thereby avoided less any sum saved during the indemnity period in respect of such of the insured standing charges as may cease or be reduced in consequence of the damage

provided that if the sum insured by this item be less than the sum produced by applying the rate of gross profit to the annual turnover (or to a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the indemnity period exceeds twelve months) the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

2. Wages (if stated in the schedule to apply)

A. Dual basis

The amount payable is limited to loss in respect of wages due to

(a) reduction in turnover

(i) being during the initial period

the sum produced by applying the rate of wages to the shortage in turnover during such period

less any saving during such period through reduction in consequence of the damage in the amount of wages paid and

(ii) during the remaining portion of the indemnity period

the sum produced by applying the rate of wages to the shortage in turnover during such period

less any saving during such period through reduction in consequence of the damage in the amount of wages paid

but not exceeding

the sum produced by applying the remainder percentage of the rate of wages to the shortage in turnover during the said remaining portion of the indemnity period

increased by such amount as is deducted for savings under the terms of clause (i).

NOTE: At the option of the Insured the alternative period may be substituted for the initial period provided that the amount arrived at under the provisions of clause (a)(ii) shall not exceed such amount as is deducted under clause (a)(i) for savings effected during the alternative period

(b) increase in cost of working

being so much of the additional expenditure described in clause (b) of the relative gross profit item as exceeds the amount payable thereunder

but not more than the additional amount which would have been payable in respect of reduction in turnover under the provisions of clauses (a)(i) and (ii) of this item had such expenditure not been incurred

provided that if the sum insured by this item be less than the sum produced by applying the rate of wages to the annual turnover (or to a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the indemnity period exceeds twelve months) the amount payable under this item shall be proportionately reduced.

B. Pro-rata weekly basis

The amount payable during the initial period is limited to the actual amount which the Insured shall pay as wages to employees whose services cannot in consequence of the damage be utilised by the Insured at all and an equitable part of the wages paid to employees whose services cannot in consequence of the damage be utilised by the Insured to the full

provided that if the sum insured by this item is less than the aggregate amount of the wages that would have been paid during the number of weeks specified in the schedule immediately following the damage had the damage not occurred the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

3. Additional increase in cost of working (if stated in the schedule to apply)

The insurance under this item is limited to such further additional expenditure beyond that recoverable under item (b) of 1 – gross profit – and item (b) of 2 – wages (if insured) – as the Insured shall necessarily and reasonably incur during the indemnity period in consequence of the damage for the purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in turnover.

DEFINITIONS

Damage

Damage shall mean loss or damage to any building or other property or any part thereof of a type specified in and not excluded under any material damage insurance provided by the Fire, Buildings Combined, Office

Contents or Accidental Damage sections of this policy or any similar policy covering the interest of the Insured used by the Insured at the premises for the purpose of the business by any peril insured by this section provided that at the time of the happening of the damage there shall be in force an insurance covering such property against such damage and the Insurers shall have made payment or admitted liability under such insurance.

For the purposes of this section an insured peril shall have the same definition as in the insurance covering the damage.

Indemnity period

The period commencing with the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than the number of months thereafter stated in the schedule during which the results of the business shall be affected in consequence of the damage.

Turnover

The money paid or payable to the Insured for goods sold and delivered and for services rendered in the course of the business at the premises.

Gross profit

The sum produced by adding to the net profit the amount of the insured standing charges or if there be no net profit the amount of the insured standing charges less such a proportion of any net trading loss as the amount of the insured standing charges bears to all the standing charges of the business.

Net profit

The net profit (exclusive of all capital receipts and all outlay properly chargeable to capital) resulting from the business of the Insured at the premises after due provision for all standing and other charges including depreciation but before deduction of any taxation chargeable on profits.

Insured standing charges

As stated in the schedule

<p>RATE OF GROSS PROFIT The rate of gross profit earned on the turnover during the financial year immediately before the date of the damage</p>	<p>to which such adjustments shall be made as may be necessary to provide for the trend of the business and for variations in or other circumstances affecting the business either before or after the damage or which would have affected the business had the damage not occurred so that the figures thus adjusted shall represent as nearly as may be reasonably practicable the results which but for the damage would have been obtained during the relative period after the damage.</p>
<p>RATE OF WAGES The rate of wages to turnover during the financial year immediately before the date of the damage</p>	
<p>ANNUAL TURNOVER The turnover during the twelve months immediately before the date of the damage</p>	
<p>STANDARD TURNOVER The turnover during that period in the twelve months immediately before the date of the damage which corresponds with the indemnity period</p>	

Alternative trading clause

If during the indemnity period goods shall be sold or services shall be rendered elsewhere than at the premises for the benefit of the business either by the Insured or by others on his behalf the money paid or payable in respect of such sales or services shall be brought into account in arriving at the turnover during the indemnity period.

When item 2 – Wages – is stated to apply the following definitions are included:

Wages

The total remuneration (including all allied payments) of all employees other than those whose remuneration is treated as salaries in the Insured's books.

Initial period

The portion of the indemnity period beginning with the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than the number of weeks thereafter stated in the schedule.

Remainder percentage

The percentage stated in the schedule.

Alternative period

The portion of the indemnity period beginning with the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than the number of weeks thereafter stated in the schedule.

CLAUSES

1. Accumulated stock

In adjusting a loss an equitable allowance shall be made if any shortage in turnover due to the damage is postponed by reason of the turnover being temporarily maintained from accumulated stock.

2. Auditors

The Insured's auditors may certify from the Insured's books of account or other business books any detail required by the Company and their certificate shall be prima facie evidence of such detail.

3. Departments/branches

If the business be conducted in departments/branches the independent trading results of which are ascertainable the provisions of items (a) and (b) of 1 – gross profit – and items (a) and (b) of 2 – wages (if insured) – shall apply separately to each department/branch affected by the damage except that if the sum insured by the said item be less than the aggregate of the sums produced by applying the rate of gross profit/wages for each department/branch of the business (whether affected by the damage or not) to its relative annual turnover (or to a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the indemnity period exceeds twelve months) the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

4. Deposit premium

The premium for item 1 (and item 2 if insured) is provisional in consideration of which the Insured agrees to declare the actual gross profit (and wages) figures for the financial year most nearly concurrent with any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy).

If no declaration is received within six months of the expiry of the period concerned the Insured shall be deemed to have declared the sum(s) insured and further if a claim occurs any amount paid/payable shall be treated as actually earned.

Subject to the foregoing the provisional premium for the period will be adjusted on the figure(s) declared by the Insured paying or receiving the difference up to the percentage shown in the following table:

The percentage provisional premium paid as a deposit (as stated in the schedule)	100	80	75
Maximum percentage additional premium payable	Nil	25	33,3
Maximum percentage rebate premium allowable	50	37,5	33,3

5. OUTPUT ALTERNATIVE

“Output” which is defined as “the sale or transfer value of goods manufactured or processed by the Insured in course of the business at the premises” may be substituted at the Insured’s option for the word “turnover” wherever it appears (other than in the definition of gross profit) provided that

- (a) only one such meaning shall be operative following the damage
- (b) if “output” is adopted the accumulated stock clause is deemed to be cancelled.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Uninsured standing charges *(the words and expressions used shall have the meaning usually given to them in the Insured’s books of account)*

If any standing charges of the business be not insured by this policy (having been deducted in arriving at the gross profit as defined herein) then in computing the amount recoverable as increase in cost of working that proportion only of any additional expenditure shall be brought into account which the gross profit bears to the sum of the gross profit and the uninsured standing charges.

2. Termination of cover

This section shall cease (unless the Company has given its prior written consent) if the business is wound up or carried on by a liquidator or judicial manager or is permanently discontinued.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the shedule to apply)

1. Excess

The Company shall not be liable for the amount of any excess/during the period of any time excess stated in the schedule.

In the event of a time excess the definition of indemnity period is replaced by

“The period commencing with the expiration of the time excess following the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than the number of months thereafter stated in the schedule during which the results of the business shall be affected in consequence of the damage”.

2. Extensions to other premises

Loss as insured by the section resulting from interruption of or interference with the business in consequence of damage at the situations stated in the schedule or to property as undernoted shall be deemed to be loss from damage to property used by the Insured at the premises.

(a) Specified suppliers

The premises of the suppliers listed in the schedule for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(b) Additional premises

In the event of the Insured occupying or having property at any newly added premises for the purpose of the business during the currency of this section such newly added premises shall be deemed to be included in those specified subject to notification to the Company as soon as reasonably practicable and to adjustment of the premium if necessary.

(c) Customers

The premises of the Insured's customers listed in the schedule for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(d) Documents

Documents belonging to or held in trust by the Insured while at premises not occupied by the Insured or while in transit for an amount not exceeding that stated in the schedule.

(e) Patterns and similar items

Patterns, jigs, models, templets, moulds, dies, tools, plans, drawings and designs the property of the Insured or held by them in trust or on commission for which they are responsible while at the premises of any machine maker, engineer, founder or other metal worker within the territorial limits for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

This extension does not apply while such property is in transit nor while it is in any premises wholly or partially occupied by the Insured.

(f) Prevention of access

Property within a ten kilometre radius of the Insured's premises destruction of or damage to which shall prevent or hinder the use of the premises or access thereto whether the premises or property of the Insured therein shall be damaged or not.

(g) Contract sites

The situation(s) listed in the schedule where the Insured is carrying out a contract for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

This extension does not apply to any situation occupied by the Insured.

(h) Roads, bridges and railway lines

Roads, bridges and railway lines within a ten kilometre radius of the Insured's premises over which stocks are conveyed between suppliers' premises and the Insured's premises and between the Insured's premises and customers' premises for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(i) Storage sites

The premises listed in the schedule where property of the Insured is stored for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

This extension does not apply to any premises occupied by the Insured.

(j) Transit and vehicles

Property of the Insured while in transit by air, road, rail or inland waterway and vehicles owned or operated by the Insured elsewhere than at premises occupied by the Insured for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(k) Unspecified suppliers

The premises of any of the Insured's suppliers, manufacturers or processors of components, goods or materials but excluding the premises of any public supply undertaking from which the Insured obtains electricity, gas or water for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(l) Vehicle manufacturers

The premises of the manufacturers listed in the schedule (and any of the manufacturers supplying them with components or materials) for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(m) Public utilities – insured perils only (if stated in the schedule to be included)

Property at electricity generating stations, sub-stations or transmission networks, gasworks including the related gas distribution network, water purification plants, pumping stations, aqueducts and pipelines of an authority empowered by law to supply water, gas or electricity for consumption by the public and which results in an interruption of water, gas or electricity to the premises of the insured not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(n) Public telecommunications – insured perils only

- (i) Property at the premises of any public authority which is empowered by law to supply a telecommunications facility to the insured
- (ii) The transmission facilities network of the public authority mentioned in (i) not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(o) Public telecommunications – extended cover

The failure of the public telecommunication facilities to the premises of the insured provided this extension does not cover loss resulting from damage directly or indirectly caused by:

- (i) drought
- (ii) a fault on any part of the premises belonging to the insured
- (iii) a decision by any authority to legally withhold the telecommunication facility from the insured unless such decision is directly attributable to damage to property of such authority
- (iv) any event described in General Exception 1 and 2 but cover provided under the Malicious Damage extension in the underlying policy is not excluded.

If the failure of the facility is due to its mechanical or electrical or electronic breakdown there shall be no liability under this extension unless the interruption or interference with the business of the insured extends beyond 24 hours not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(p) Public utilities – extended cover

Total or partial failure of the public supply of water, gas or electricity to the premises of the insured shall be deemed to have resulted from damage (as within defined) provided that this section does not cover loss resulting from damage directly or indirectly caused by

- (i) drought
- (ii) pollution of water
- (iii) shortage of fuel or water
- (iv) a fault on any part of the installation belonging to the premises

- (v) the exercise of an authority empowered by law to supply water, gas or electricity of its power to withhold or restrict supply unless such withholding or restriction is directly attributable to damage to property of such authority
- (vi) any event described in General Exception 1 and 2 but cover provided by the Malicious Damage extension in the underlying material damage section of this policy is not excluded.

In respect of interruption of or interference with the business arising from mechanical or electrical or electronic breakdown there shall be no liability under this extension for interruption of or interference with the business unless such interruption or interference extends beyond 24 hours from commencement thereof not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

The geographical limits of

(b) of the extensions to other premises is confined to the Republic of South Africa and Namibia and of (c) to (p) of the extensions to other premises and the extended covers for public telecommunications and public utilities are confined to the Republic of South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Malawi.

(q) Accidental damage

The following defined event is added:

“Loss following interruption or interference with the business in consequence of damage occurring during the period of insurance at the premises in respect of which payment has been made or liability admitted under defined event (i) of the Accidental Damage section of this policy (hereinafter termed damage) provided that

- (a) the provision under any item of this section that the payment will be reduced proportionately if the amount insured by the item is not adequate is deleted in respect of this defined event
- (b) the Company shall not pay more than the sum insured stated in the schedule of the Accidental Damage section for both this section and the Accidental Damage section combined.

3. Murder, suicide, illness or disease extension

In consideration of the payment of an additional premium which is included in the premium for this insurance damage is deemed to include loss following the interruption of or the interference with the business as a result of

(a) murder or suicide	at the Insured’s premises
(b) food and drink poisoning	
(c) vermin, pests or defective sanitary arrangements at the Insured’s premises	provided that the municipal, regional, local or government authority responsible for the area has declared a notifiable medical condition or communicable disease to exist within the area and/or has imposed quarantine regulations and/or has acted to restrict access to the area in terms of any local municipal, regional or national law or by-law or regulation pertaining to public health and safety.
(d) contagious or infectious disease at the Insured’s premises	
(e) contagious or infectious disease within a fifty kilometre radius of the Insured’s premises	

For the purposes of this extension

- (i) ‘indemnity period’ shall mean the period commencing with the occurrence of (a) or (b) above or for (c), (d) and (e) the date on which restrictions on the premises were applied and ending not later than three months thereafter

- (ii) 'Insured's premises' shall mean those locations listed in the schedule as the Insured's premises and shall not include the premises of suppliers, customers, contractors (or subcontractors) notwithstanding that this insurance may otherwise be extended to include such premises
- (iii) the Company's liability for any one incident during any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy) is limited to the amount stated in the schedule.

The cover granted by this extension does not include any costs arising from cleaning, repair, recall or checking the Insured's premises.

BUSINESS INTERRUPTION (DIFFERENCE BASIS) (MACHINERY)

INSURED EVENT

If in consequence of damage (as defined) the business is interrupted or interfered with the Company will indemnify (notwithstanding General Exception 4) the Insured in terms of this section.

INDEMNITY

1. Gross profit

The amount payable is limited to loss of gross profit due to

(a) reduction in turnover

being the sum produced by applying the rate of gross profit to the amount by which the turnover during the indemnity period shall in consequence of the damage fall short of the standard turnover

(b) increase in cost of working

being the additional expenditure (subject to the provisions of special condition 1) necessarily and reasonably incurred for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in turnover which but for that expenditure would have taken place during the indemnity period in consequence of the damage but not exceeding the sum produced by applying the rate of gross profit to the amount of the reduction thereby avoided

less any sum saved during the indemnity period in respect of such of the charges or expenses of the business payable out of gross profit as may cease or be reduced in consequence of the accident

provided that if the sum insured by this item be less than the sum produced by applying the rate of gross profit to the annual turnover (or to a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the indemnity period exceeds twelve months) the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

2. Additional increase in cost of working (if stated in the schedule to apply)

The insurance under this item is limited to such further additional expenditure beyond that recoverable under item (b) of 1 – gross profit – as the Insured shall necessarily and reasonably incur during the indemnity period in consequence of the accident for the purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in turnover.

DEFINITIONS

Accident

Accident shall mean loss or damage to any machinery listed in the schedule to the Machinery Breakdown section used by the Insured at the premises for the purpose of the business by any peril insured by this section provided that at the time of the happening of the accident there shall be in force an insurance covering such property against such damage and the Insurers shall have made payment or admitted liability under such insurance.

For the purposes of this section an insured peril shall have the same definition as in the insurance covering the damage.

Indemnity period

The period commencing with the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than the number of months thereafter stated in the schedule during which the results of the business shall be affected in consequence of the damage.

Turnover

The money paid or payable to the Insured for goods sold and delivered and for services rendered in the course of the business at the premises.

Gross profit

The amount by which

- (a) the sum of turnover closing stock and work in progress exceeds
- (b) the sum of opening stock and the specified working expenses (stated in the schedule).

Memo

The amount of opening and closing stock and work in progress shall be arrived at in accordance with the Insured's normal accounting methods due provision being made for depreciation.

RATE OF GROSS PROFIT The rate of gross profit earned on the turnover during the financial year immediately before the date of the accident	to which such adjustments shall be made as may be necessary to provide for the trend of the business and for variations in or other circumstances affecting the business either before or after the accident or which would have affected the business had the accident not occurred so that the figures thus adjusted shall represent as nearly as may be reasonably practicable the results which but for the accident would have been obtained during the relative period after the accident.
ANNUAL TURNOVER The turnover during the twelve months immediately before the date of the accident	
STANDARD TURNOVER The turnover during that period in the twelve months immediately before the date of the accident which corresponds with the indemnity period	

Alternative trading clause

If during the indemnity period goods shall be sold or services shall be rendered elsewhere than at the premises for the benefit of the business either by the Insured or by others on his behalf the money paid or payable in respect of such sales or services shall be brought into account in arriving at the turnover during the indemnity period.

CLAUSES

1. Accumulated stock

In adjusting a loss an equitable allowance shall be made if any shortage in turnover due to the damage is postponed by reason of the turnover being temporarily maintained from accumulated stock.

2. Auditors

The Insured's auditors may certify from the Insured's books of account or other business books any detail required by the Company and their certificate shall be prima facie evidence of such detail.

3. Departments/branches

If the business be conducted in departments/branches the independent trading results of which are ascertainable the provisions of items (a) and (b) of 1 – gross profit – shall apply separately to each department/branch affected by the accident except that if the sum insured by the said item be less than the aggregate of the sums produced by applying the rate of gross profit for each department/branch of the business (whether affected by the accident or not) to its relative annual turnover (or to a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the indemnity period exceeds twelve months) the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

4. Deposit premium

The premium for item 1 is provisional in consideration of which the Insured agrees to declare the actual gross profit figures for the financial year most nearly concurrent with any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy).

If no declaration is received within six months of the expiry of the period concerned the Insured shall be deemed to have declared the sum(s) insured and further if a claim occurs any amount paid/payable shall be treated as actually earned.

Subject to the foregoing the provisional premium for the period will be adjusted on the figure(s) declared by the Insured paying or receiving the difference up to the percentage shown in the following table:

The percentage provisional premium paid as a deposit (as stated in the schedule)	100	80	75
Maximum percentage additional premium payable	Nil	25	33,3
Maximum percentage rebate premium allowable	50	37,5	33,3

5. Output alternative

"Output" which is defined as "the sale or transfer value of goods manufactured or processed by the Insured in course of the business at the premises" may be substituted at the Insured's option for the word "turnover" wherever it appears (other than in the definition of gross profit) provided that

- (a) only one such meaning shall be operative following the damage
- (b) if "output" is adopted the accumulated stock clause is deemed to be cancelled.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Defects

The Insured shall notify the Company of any defects in the insured machinery known to him at the commencement of this insurance or becoming known to him during the continuance thereof and shall allow the Company's representative access to the machinery at any reasonable time.

2. Excluded events

The Company shall not be liable for interruption of or interference with the business

- (a) arising from alterations, additions, improvements or overhauls being carried out following an accident and the indemnity period shall be exclusive of the time required for such work
- (b) due to the non-availability for immediate use of any item of machinery which is specified as a stand-by for another item.

3. Termination of cover

This section shall cease (unless the Company has given its prior written consent) if the business is wound up or carried on by a liquidator or judicial manager or is permanently discontinued.

4. Uninsured standing charges

If any standing charges of the business be not insured by this policy (having been deducted in arriving at the gross profit as defined herein) then in computing the amount recoverable as increase in cost of working that proportion only of any additional expenditure shall be brought into account which the gross profit bears to the sum of the gross profit and the uninsured standing charges.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the shedule to apply)

1. Excess

The Company shall not be liable for the amount of any excess/during the period of any time excess stated in the schedule.

In the event of a time excess the definition of indemnity period is replaced by:

"The period commencing with the expiration of the time excess following the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than the number of months thereafter stated in the schedule during which the results of the business shall be affected in consequence of the damage".

2. Public utilities (accidental failure)

The accidental failure of the public supply of electricity, gas or water which persists for at least thirty consecutive minutes at (in respect of electricity) the terminal ends of the public supply undertaking's service feeders or (in respect of gas) the gas supply undertaking's meters or (in respect of water) the water supply undertaking's main stop-cock at the Insured's premises and which is not due to

- (i) the deliberate act of any supply authority or of such authority exercising its power to withhold or restrict supply
- (ii) drought
- (iii) pollution of water
- (iv) shortage of fuel or water

shall be deemed to be loss resulting from accident to property used by the Insured at the premises.

BUSINESS INTERRUPTION (DIFFERENCE BASIS)

INSURED EVENT

If in consequence of damage (as defined) the business is interrupted or interfered with the Company will indemnify (notwithstanding General Exception 4) the Insured in terms of this section.

INDEMNITY

1. Gross profit

The amount payable is limited to loss of gross profit due to

(a) reduction in turnover

being the sum produced by applying the rate of gross profit to the amount by which the turnover during the indemnity period shall in consequence of the damage fall short of the standard turnover

(b) increase in cost of working

being the additional expenditure (subject to the provisions of special condition 1) necessarily and reasonably incurred for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in turnover which but for that expenditure would have taken place during the indemnity period in consequence of the damage but not exceeding the sum produced by applying the rate of gross profit to the amount of the reduction thereby avoided

less any sum saved during the indemnity period in respect of such of the insured standing charges as may cease or be reduced in consequence of the damage

provided that if the sum insured by this item be less than the sum produced by applying the rate of gross profit to the annual turnover (or to a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the indemnity period exceeds twelve months) the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

2. Wages (if stated in the schedule to apply)

A. Dual basis

The amount payable is limited to loss in respect of wages due to

(a) reduction in turnover

(i) being during the initial period the sum produced by applying the rate of wages to the shortage in turnover during such period

less any saving during such period through reduction in consequence of the damage in the amount of wages paid and

(ii) during the remaining portion of the indemnity period

the sum produced by applying the rate of wages to the shortage in turnover during such period

less any saving during such period through reduction in consequence of the damage in the amount of wages paid

but not exceeding

the sum produced by applying the remainder percentage of the rate of wages to the shortage in turnover during the said remaining portion of the indemnity period increased by such amount as is deducted for savings under the terms of clause (i)

NOTE: At the option of the Insured the alternative period may be substituted for the initial period provided that the amount arrived at under the provisions of clause (a)(ii) shall not exceed such amount as is deducted under clause (a)(i) for savings effected during the alternative period

(b) increase in cost of working

being so much of the additional expenditure described in clause (b) of the relative gross profit item as exceeds the amount payable thereunder

but not more than the additional amount which would have been payable in respect of reduction in turnover under the provisions of clauses (a)(i) and (ii) of this item had such expenditure not been incurred

provided that if the sum insured by this item be less than the sum produced by applying the rate of wages to the annual turnover (or to a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the indemnity period exceeds twelve months) the amount payable under this item shall be proportionately reduced.

B. Pro rata weekly basis

The amount payable during the initial period is limited to the actual amount which the Insured shall pay as wages to employees whose services cannot in consequence of the damage be utilised by the Insured at all and an equitable part of the wages paid to employees whose services cannot in consequence of the damage be utilised by the Insured to the full

provided that if the sum insured by this item is less than the aggregate amount of the wages that would have been paid during the number of weeks specified in the schedule immediately following the damage had the damage not occurred the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

3. Additional increase in cost of working (if stated in the schedule to apply)

The insurance under this item is limited to such further additional expenditure beyond that recoverable under item (b) of 1 – gross profit – and item (b) of 2 – wages (if insured) – as the Insured shall necessarily and reasonably incur during the indemnity period in consequence of the damage for the purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in turnover.

DEFINITIONS

Damage

Damage shall mean loss or damage to any building or other property or any part thereof of a type specified in and not excluded under any material damage insurance provided by the Fire, Buildings Combined, Office Contents or Accidental Damage sections of this policy or any similar policy covering the interest of the Insured used by the Insured at the premises for the purpose of the business by any peril insured by this section provided that at the time of the happening of the damage there shall be in force an insurance covering such property against such damage and the Insurers shall have made payment or admitted liability under such insurance.

For the purposes of this section an insured peril shall have the same definition as in the insurance covering the damage.

Indemnity period

The period commencing with the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than the number of months thereafter stated in the schedule during which the results of the business shall be affected in consequence of the damage.

Turnover

The money paid or payable to the Insured for goods sold and delivered and for services rendered in the course of the business at the premises.

Gross profit

The amount by which

- (a) the sum of turnover closing stock and work in progress exceeds
- (b) the sum of opening stock and the specified working expenses (stated in the schedule).

Memo

The amount of opening and closing stock and work in progress shall be arrived at in accordance with the Insured's normal accounting methods due provision being made for depreciation.

RATE OF GROSS PROFIT The rate of gross profit earned on the turnover during the financial year immediately before the date of the damage	to which such adjustments shall be made as may be necessary to provide for the trend of the business and for variations in or other circumstances affecting the business either before or after the damage or which would have affected the business had the damage not occurred so that the figures thus adjusted shall represent as nearly as may be reasonably practicable the results which but for the damage would have been obtained during the relative period after the damage.
RATE OF WAGES The rate of wages to turnover during the financial year immediately before the date of the damage	
ANNUAL TURNOVER The turnover during the twelve months immediately before the date of the damage	
STANDARD TURNOVER The turnover during that period in the twelve months immediately before the date of the damage which corresponds with the indemnity period	

Alternative trading clause

If during the indemnity period goods shall be sold or services shall be rendered elsewhere than at the premises for the benefit of the business either by the Insured or by others on his behalf the money paid or payable in respect of such sales or services shall be brought into account in arriving at the turnover during the indemnity period.

When item 2 – Wages – is stated to apply the following definitions are included:

Wages

The total remuneration (including all allied payments) of all employees other than those whose remuneration is treated as salaries in the Insured's books.

Initial period

The portion of the indemnity period beginning with the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than the number of weeks thereafter stated in the schedule.

Remainder percentage

The percentage stated in the schedule.

Alternative period

The portion of the indemnity period beginning with the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than the number of weeks thereafter stated in the schedule.

CLAUSES

1. Accumulated stock

In adjusting a loss an equitable allowance shall be made if any shortage in turnover due to the damage is postponed by reason of the turnover being temporarily maintained from accumulated stock.

2. Auditors

The Insured's auditors may certify from the Insured's books of account or other business books any detail required by the Company and their certificate shall be prima facie evidence of such detail.

3. Departments/branches

If the business be conducted in departments/branches the independent trading results of which are ascertainable the provisions of items (a) and (b) of 1 – gross profit – and items (a) and (b) of 2 – wages (if insured) – shall apply separately to each department/branch affected by the damage except that if the sum insured by the said item be less than the aggregate of the sums produced by applying the rate of gross profit/wages for each department/branch of the business (whether affected by the damage or not) to its relative annual turnover (or to a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the indemnity period exceeds twelve months) the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

4. Deposit premium

The premium for item 1 (and item 2 if insured) is provisional in consideration of which the Insured agrees to declare the actual gross profit (and wages) figures for the financial year most nearly concurrent with any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy).

If no declaration is received within six months of the expiry of the period concerned the Insured shall be deemed to have declared the sum(s) insured and further if a claim occurs any amount paid/payable shall be treated as actually earned.

Subject to the foregoing the provisional premium for the period will be adjusted on the figure(s) declared by the Insured paying or receiving the difference up to the percentage shown in the following table:

The percentage provisional premium paid as a deposit (as stated in the schedule)	100	80	75
Maximum percentage additional premium payable	Nil	25	33,3
Maximum percentage rebate premium allowable	50	37,5	33,3

5. Output alternative

"Output" which is defined as "the sale or transfer value of goods manufactured or processed by the Insured in course of the business at the premises" may be substituted at the Insured's option for the word "turnover" wherever it appears (other than in the definition of gross profit) provided that

- (a) only one such meaning shall be operative following the damage
- (b) if "output" is adopted the accumulated stock clause is deemed to be cancelled.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Uninsured standing charges (the words and expressions used shall have the meaning usually given to them in the Insured's books of account)

If any standing charges of the business be not insured by this policy (having been deducted in arriving at the gross profit as defined herein) then in computing the amount recoverable as increase in cost of working that proportion only of any additional expenditure shall be brought into account which the gross profit bears to the sum of the gross profit and the uninsured standing charges.

2. Termination of cover

This section shall cease (unless the Company has given its prior written consent) if the business is wound up or carried on by a liquidator or judicial manager or is permanently discontinued.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the shedule to apply)

1. Excess

The Company shall not be liable for the amount of any excess/during the period of any time excess stated in the schedule.

In the event of a time excess the definition of indemnity period is replaced by:

"The period commencing with the expiration of the time excess following the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than the number of months thereafter stated in the schedule during which the results of the business shall be affected in consequence of the damage".

2. Extensions to other premises

Loss as insured by the section resulting from interruption of or interference with the business in consequence of damage at the situations stated in the schedule or to property as undernoted shall be deemed to be loss from damage to property used by the Insured at the premises.

(a) Specified suppliers

The premises of the suppliers listed in the schedule for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(b) Additional premises

In the event of the Insured occupying or having property at any newly added premises for the purpose of the business during the currency of this section such newly added premises shall be deemed to be included in those specified subject to notification to the Company as soon as reasonably practicable and to adjustment of the premium if necessary.

(c) Customers

The premises of the Insured's customers listed in the schedule for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(d) Documents

Documents belonging to or held in trust by the Insured while at premises not occupied by the Insured or while in transit for an amount not exceeding that stated in the schedule.

(e) Patterns and similar items

Patterns, jigs, models, templets, moulds, dies, tools, plans, drawings and designs the property of the Insured or held by them in trust or on commission for which they are responsible while at the premises of any machine maker, engineer, founder or other metal worker within the territorial limits for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

This extension does not apply while such property is in transit nor while it is in any premises wholly or partially occupied by the Insured.

(f) Prevention of access

Property within a ten kilometre radius of the Insured's premises destruction of or damage to which shall prevent or hinder the use of the premises or access thereto whether the premises or property of the Insured therein shall be damaged or not.

(g) Contract sites

The situation(s) listed in the schedule where the Insured is carrying out a contract for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

This extension does not apply to any situation occupied by the Insured.

(h) Roads, bridges and railway lines

Roads, bridges and railway lines within a ten kilometre radius of the Insured's premises over which stocks are conveyed between suppliers' premises and the Insured's premises and between the Insured's premises and customers' premises for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(i) Storage sites

The premises listed in the schedule where property of the Insured is stored for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

This extension does not apply to any premises occupied by the Insured.

(j) Transit and vehicles

Property of the Insured while in transit by air, road, rail or inland waterway and vehicles owned or operated by the Insured elsewhere than at premises occupied by the Insured for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(k) Unspecified suppliers

The premises of any of the Insured's suppliers, manufacturers or processors of components, goods or materials but excluding the premises of any public supply undertaking from which the Insured obtains electricity, gas or water for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(l) Vehicle manufacturers

The premises of the manufacturers listed in the schedule (and any of the manufacturers supplying them with components or materials) for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(m) Public utilities – insured perils only (if stated in the schedule to be included)

Property at electricity generating stations, sub-stations or transmission networks, gasworks including the related gas distribution network, water purification plants, pumping stations, aqueducts and pipelines of an authority empowered by law to supply water, gas or electricity for consumption by the public and which results in an interruption of water, gas or electricity to the premises of the insured not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(n) Public telecommunications – insured perils only

- (i) Property at the premises of any public authority which is empowered by law to supply a telecommunications facility to the insured;
- (ii) The transmission facilities network of the public authority mentioned in (i) not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(o) Public telecommunications – extended cover

The failure of the public telecommunication facilities to the premises of the insured provided this extension does not cover loss resulting from damage directly or indirectly caused by:

- (i) drought;
- (ii) a fault on any part of the premises belonging to the insured;
- (iii) a decision by any authority to legally withhold the telecommunication facility from the insured unless such decision is directly attributable to damage to property of such authority;
- (iv) any event described in General Exception 1 and 2 but cover provided under the Malicious Damage extension in the underlying policy is not excluded.

If the failure of the facility is due to its mechanical or electrical or electronic breakdown there shall be no liability under this extension unless the interruption or interference with the business of the insured extends beyond 24 hours not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(p) Public utilities – extended cover

Total or partial failure of the public supply of water, gas or electricity to the premises of the insured shall be deemed to have resulted from damage (as within defined) provided that this section does not cover loss resulting from damage directly or indirectly caused by

- (i) drought;
- (ii) pollution of water;
- (iii) shortage of fuel or water;
- (iv) a fault on any part of the installation belonging to the premises;
- (v) the exercise of an authority empowered by law to supply water, gas or electricity of its power to withhold or restrict supply unless such withholding or restriction is directly attributable to damage to property of such authority;
- (vi) any event described in General Exception 1 and 2 but cover provided by the Malicious Damage extension in the underlying Material Damage section of this policy is not excluded.

In respect of interruption of or interference with the business arising from mechanical or electrical or electronic breakdown there shall be no liability under this extension for interruption of or interference with the business unless such interruption or interference extends beyond 24 hours from commencement thereof not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

The geographical limits of

(b) of the extensions to other premises is confined to the Republic of South Africa and Namibia and of (c) to (p) of the extensions to other premises and the extended covers for public telecommunications and public utilities are confined to the Republic of South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Malawi.

(q) Accidental damage

The following defined event is added:

"Loss following interruption or interference with the business in consequence of damage occurring during the period of insurance at the premises in respect of which payment has been made or liability admitted under defined event (i) of the accidental damage section of this policy (hereinafter termed damage) provided that

- (a) the provision under any item of this section that the payment will be reduced proportionately if the amount insured by the item is not adequate is deleted in respect of this defined event;
- (b) the Company shall not pay more than the sum insured stated in the schedule of the Accidental Damage section for both this section and the Accidental Damage section combined.

3. Murder, suicide, illness or disease extension

In consideration of the payment of an additional premium which is included in the premium for this insurance damage is deemed to include loss following the interruption of or the interference with the business as a result of

(a) murder or suicide	at the Insured's premises
(b) food or drink poisoning	
(c) vermin, pests or defective sanitary arrangements at the Insured's premises	provided that the municipal, regional, local or government authority responsible for the area has declared a notifiable medical condition or communicable disease to exist within the area and/or has imposed quarantine regulations and/or has acted to restrict access to the area in terms of any local municipal, regional or national law, by-law or regulation pertaining to public health and safety.
(d) contagious or infectious disease at the Insured's premises	
(e) contagious or infectious disease within a fifty kilometre radius of the Insured's premises	

For the purposes of this extension

- (i) 'indemnity period' shall mean the period commencing with the occurrence of (a) or (b) above or for (c), (d) and (e) the date on which restrictions on the premises were applied and ending not later than three months thereafter;
- (ii) 'Insured's premises' shall mean those locations listed in the schedule as the Insured's premises and shall not include the premises of suppliers, customers, contractors (or subcontractors) notwithstanding that this insurance may otherwise be extended to include such premises;
- (iii) the Company's liability for any one incident during any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy) is limited to the amount stated in the schedule.

The cover granted by this extension does not include any costs arising from cleaning, repair, recall or checking the Insured's premises.

BUSINESS INTERRUPTION (RENTAL BASIS)

INSURED EVENT

If in consequence of damage (as defined) the business is interrupted or interfered with the Company will indemnify (notwithstanding General Exception 4) the Insured in terms of this section.

INDEMNITY

1. Rent receivable

The amount payable is limited to

(a) loss of rent receivable

being the amount by which the rent receivable during the indemnity period shall in consequence of the damage fall short of the standard rent receivable

(b) increase in cost of working

being the additional expenditure necessarily and reasonably incurred for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the loss of rent receivable which but for that expenditure would have taken place during the indemnity period in consequence of the damage but not exceeding the amount of the reduction in rent receivable thereby avoided

less any sum saved during the indemnity period in respect of such of the charges or expenses of the business payable out of rent receivable as may cease or be reduced in consequence of the damage

provided that if the sum insured by this item be less than the annual rent receivable (or to a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the indemnity period exceeds twelve months) the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

2. Additional increase in cost of working (if stated in the schedule to apply)

The insurance under this item is limited to such further additional expenditure beyond that recoverable under item (b) of 1 – rent receivable – as the Insured shall necessarily and reasonably incur during the indemnity period in consequence of the damage for the purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in rent receivable.

DEFINITIONS

Damage

Damage shall mean loss or damage to any building or other property or any part thereof of a type specified in and not excluded under any material damage insurance provided by the Fire, Buildings Combined, Office Contents or Accidental Damage sections of this policy or any similar policy covering the interest of the Insured used by the Insured at the premises for the purpose of the business by any peril insured by this section provided that at the time of the happening of the damage there shall be in force an insurance covering such property against such damage and the Insurers shall have made payment or admitted liability under such insurance.

For the purposes of this section an insured peril shall have the same definition as in the insurance covering the damage.

Indemnity period

The period commencing with the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than the number of months thereafter stated in the schedule during which the results of the business shall be affected in consequence of the damage.

Rent receivable

The money paid or payable to the Insured by tenants in respect of rental of the premises and for services rendered:

STANDARD RENT RECEIVABLE The rent receivable during the period in the twelve months immediately before the date of the damage which corresponds with the indemnity period	to which such adjustments shall be made as may be necessary to provide for the trend of the business and for variations in or other circumstances affecting the business either before or after the damage or which would have effected the business had the damage not occurred so that the figures thus adjusted shall represent as nearly as may be reasonably practicable the results which but for the damage would have been obtained during the relative period after the damage.
ANNUAL RENT RECEIVABLE The rent receivable during the twelve months immediately before the date of the damage	

Alternative trading clause

If during the indemnity period the business shall be conducted elsewhere than at the premises the money paid or payable to the Insured in respect of rent at such other premises shall be brought into account in arriving at the rent receivable during the indemnity period.

CLAUSES

1. Auditors

The Insured's auditors may certify from the Insured's books of account or other business books any detail required by the Company and their certificate shall be prima facie evidence of such detail.

2. Departments/branches

If the business be conducted in departments/branches the independent trading results of which are ascertainable the provisions of items (a) and (b) of 1 – rent receivable – shall apply separately to each department/branch affected by the damage except that if the sum insured by the said item be less than the aggregate of the sums produced by applying the rate of rent receivable for each department/branch of the business (whether affected by the damage or not) to its relative annual rent receivable (or to a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the indemnity period exceeds twelve months) the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

3. Deposit premium

The premium for item 1 is provisional in consideration of which the Insured agrees to declare the actual rent receivable for the financial year most nearly concurrent with any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy).

If no declaration is received within six months of the expiry of the period concerned the Insured shall be deemed to have declared the sum(s) insured and further if a claim occurs any amount paid/payable shall be treated as actually earned.

Subject to the foregoing the provisional premium for the period will be adjusted on the figure(s) declared by the Insured paying or receiving the difference up to the percentage shown in the following table:

The percentage provisional premium paid as a deposit (as stated in the schedule)	100	80	75
Maximum percentage additional premium payable	Nil	25	33,3
Maximum percentage rebate premium allowable	50	37,5	33,3

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Termination of cover

This section shall cease (unless the Company has given its prior written consent) if the business is wound up or carried on by a liquidator or judicial manager or is permanently discontinued.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the shedule to apply)

1. Excess

The Company shall not be liable for the amount of any excess/during the period of any time excess stated in the schedule.

In the event of a time excess the definition of indemnity period is replaced by

“The period commencing with the expiration of the time excess following the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than the number of months thereafter stated in the schedule during which the results of the business shall be affected in consequence of the damage”.

2. Prevention of access

Loss by damage to property within five kilometres of the Insured's premises destruction of or damage to which shall prevent or hinders the use of the premises or access thereto whether the premises or property of the Insured therein shall be damaged or not is deemed to be loss resulting from damage to property used by the Insured at the premises.

3. Public utilities

- (a) If the basis of this extension is stated in the schedule to be insured perils the following memorandum applies in respect of those public utilities listed in the schedule:

Loss as insured by this section resulting from interruption of or interference with the business in consequence of damage to property at electricity generating stations, sub-stations or transmission networks, gasworks including the related gas distribution network and any land based natural gas production facility, water purification plants, pumping stations, aqueducts and pipelines of an authority empowered by law to supply electricity, gas or water for consumption by the public shall be deemed to be loss resulting from damage to property used by the Insured at the premises or

- (b) If the basis of this extension is stated in the schedule to be accidental failure of supply the following memorandum applies in respect of those public utilities listed in the schedule:

The accidental failure of the public supply of electricity, gas or water which persists for at least thirty consecutive minutes at (in respect of electricity) the terminal ends of the public supply undertaking's service feeders or (in respect of gas) the gas supply undertaking's meters or (in respect of water) the water supply undertaking's main stop-cock at the Insured's premises and which is not due to

- (i) the deliberate act of any supply authority or of such authority exercising its power to withhold or restrict supply
- (ii) drought
- (iii) pollution of water
- (iv) shortage of fuel or water

shall be deemed to be loss resulting from damage to property used by the Insured at the premises.

BUSINESS INTERRUPTION (REVENUE BASIS)

INSURED EVENT

If in consequence of damage (as defined) the business is interrupted or interfered with the Company will indemnify (notwithstanding General Exception 4) the Insured in terms of this section.

INDEMNITY

1. Gross revenue

The amount payable is limited to

(a) loss of gross revenue

being the amount by which the gross revenue during the indemnity period shall in consequence of the damage fall short of the standard gross revenue

(b) increase in cost of working

being the additional expenditure necessarily and reasonably incurred for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the loss of gross revenue which but for that expenditure would have taken place during the indemnity period in consequence of the damage but not exceeding the amount of the reduction in gross revenue thereby avoided

less any sum saved during the indemnity period in respect of such of the working expenses and standing charges of the business as may cease or be reduced in consequence of the damage

provided that if the sum insured by this item be less than the annual revenue (or to a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the indemnity period exceeds twelve months) the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

2. Additional increase in cost of working (if stated in the schedule to apply)

The insurance under this item is limited to such further additional expenditure beyond that recoverable under item (b) of 1 – gross revenue – as the Insured shall necessarily and reasonably incur during the indemnity period in consequence of the damage for the purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in gross revenue.

DEFINITIONS

Damage

Damage shall mean loss or damage to any building or other property or any part thereof of a type specified in and not excluded under any material damage insurance provided by the Fire, Buildings Combined, Office Contents or Accidental Damage sections of this policy or any similar policy covering the interest of the Insured used by the Insured at the premises for the purpose of the business by any peril insured by this section provided that at the time of the happening of the damage there shall be in force an insurance covering such property against such damage and the Insurers shall have made payment or admitted liability under such insurance.

For the purposes of this section an insured peril shall have the same definition as in the insurance covering the damage.

Indemnity period

The period commencing with the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than the number of months thereafter stated in the schedule during which the results of the business shall be affected in consequence of the damage.

Gross revenue

As defined in the schedule

STANDARD GROSS REVENUE The gross revenue during that period in the twelve months immediately before the date of the damage which corresponds with the indemnity period.	to which such adjustments shall be made as may be necessary to provide for the trend of the business and for variations in or other circumstances affecting the business either before or after the damage or which would have affected the business had the damage not occurred so that the figures thus adjusted shall represent as nearly as may be reasonably practicable the results which but for the damage would have been obtained during the relative period after the damage.
ANNUAL GROSS REVENUE The gross revenue during the twelve months immediately before the date of the damage.	

Alternative trading clause

If during the indemnity period work shall be done or services rendered elsewhere than at the premises for the benefit of the business either by the Insured or by others on the Insured's behalf the money paid or payable in respect of such work or services shall be brought into account in arriving at the gross revenue during the indemnity period.

CLAUSES

1. Auditors

The Insured's auditors may certify from the Insured's books of account or other business books any detail required by the Company and their certificate shall be prima facie evidence of such detail.

2. Departments/branches

If the business be conducted in departments/branches the independent trading results of which are ascertainable the provisions of items (a) and (b) of 1 – gross revenue – shall apply separately to each department/branch affected by the damage except that if the sum insured by the said item be less than the aggregate of the sums produced by applying the rate of gross revenue for each department/branch of the business (whether affected by the damage or not) to its relative annual gross revenue (or to a proportionately increased multiple thereof where the indemnity period exceeds twelve months) the amount payable shall be proportionately reduced.

3. Deposit premium

The premium for item 1 is provisional in consideration of which the Insured agrees to declare the actual gross revenue for the financial year most nearly concurrent with any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy).

If no declaration is received within six months of the expiry of the period concerned the Insured shall be deemed to have declared the sum(s) insured and further if a claim occurs any amount paid/payable shall be treated as actually earned.

Subject to the foregoing the provisional premium for the period will be adjusted on the figure(s) declared by the Insured paying or receiving the difference up to the percentage shown in the following table

The percentage provisional premium paid as a deposit (as stated in the schedule)	100	80	75
Maximum percentage additional premium payable	Nil	25	33,3
Maximum percentage rebate premium allowable	50	37,5	33,3

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Termination of cover

This section shall cease (unless the Company has given its prior written consent) if the business is wound up or carried on by a liquidator or judicial manager or is permanently discontinued.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the shedule to apply)

1. Excess

The Company shall not be liable for the amount of any excess / during the period of any time excess stated in the schedule.

In the event of a time excess the definition of indemnity period is replaced by

“The period commencing with the expiration of the time excess following the occurrence of the damage and ending not later than the number of months thereafter stated in the schedule during which the results of the business shall be affected in consequence of the damage”.

2. Extensions to other premises

Loss as insured by the section resulting from interruption of or interference with the business in consequence of damage at the situations stated in the schedule or to property as undernoted shall be deemed to be loss from damage to property used by the Insured at the premises

(a) Specified suppliers

The premises of the suppliers listed in the schedule for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(b) Additional premises

In the event of the Insured occupying or having property at any newly added premises for the purpose of the business during the currency of this section such newly added premises shall be deemed to be included in those specified subject to notification to the Company as soon as reasonably practicable and to adjustment of the premium if necessary.

(c) Customers

The premises of the Insured's customers listed in the schedule for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(d) Documents

Documents belonging to or held in trust by the Insured while at premises not occupied by the Insured or while in transit for an amount not exceeding that stated in the schedule.

(e) Patterns and similar items

Patterns, jigs, models, templets, moulds, dies, tools, plans, drawings and designs the property of the Insured or held by them in trust or on commission for which they are responsible while at the premises of any machine maker, engineer, founder or other metal worker within the territorial limits for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

This extension does not apply while such property is in transit nor while it is in any premises wholly or partially occupied by the Insured.

(f) Prevention of access

Property within a ten kilometre radius of the Insured's premises destruction of or damage to which shall prevent or hinder the use of the premises or access thereto whether the premises or property of the Insured therein shall be damaged or not.

(g) Contract sites

The situation(s) listed in the schedule where the Insured is carrying out a contract for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

This extension does not apply to any situation occupied by the Insured.

(h) Roads, bridges and railway lines

Roads, bridges and railway lines within a ten kilometre radius of the Insured's premises over which stocks are conveyed between suppliers' premises and the Insured's premises and between the Insured's premises and customers' premises for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(i) Storage sites

The premises listed in the schedule where property of the Insured is stored for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

This extension does not apply to any premises occupied by the Insured.

(j) Transit and vehicles

Property of the Insured while in transit by air, road, rail or inland waterway and vehicles owned or operated by the Insured elsewhere than at premises occupied by the Insured for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(k) Unspecified suppliers

The premises of any of the Insured's suppliers, manufacturers or processors of components, goods or materials but excluding the premises of any public supply undertaking from which the Insured obtains electricity, gas or water for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(l) Vehicle manufacturers

The premises of the manufacturers listed in the schedule (and any of the manufacturers supplying them with components or materials) for an amount not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(m) Public utilities – insured perils only (if stated in the schedule to be included)

Property at electricity generating stations, sub-stations or transmission networks, gasworks including the related gas distribution network, water purification plants, pumping stations, aqueducts and pipelines of an authority empowered by law to supply water, gas or electricity for consumption by the public and which results in an interruption of water, gas or electricity to the premises of the insured not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(n) Public telecommunications – insured perils only

- (i) Property at the premises of any public authority which is empowered by law to supply a telecommunications facility to the insured.
- (ii) The transmission facilities network of the public authority mentioned in (i) not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(o) Public telecommunications – extended cover

The failure of the public telecommunication facilities to the premises of the insured provided this extension does not cover loss resulting from damage directly or indirectly caused by:

- (i) drought
- (ii) a fault on any part of the premises belonging to the insured
- (iii) a decision by any authority to legally withhold the telecommunication facility from the insured unless such decision is directly attributable to damage to property of such authority
- (iv) any event described in General Exception 1 and 2 but cover provided under the Malicious Damage extension in the underlying policy is not excluded.

If the failure of the facility is due to its mechanical or electrical or electronic breakdown there shall be no liability under this extension unless the interruption or interference with the business of the insured extends beyond 24 hours not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

(p) Public utilities – extended cover

Total or partial failure of the public supply of water, gas or electricity to the premises of the insured shall be deemed to have resulted from damage (as within defined) provided that this section does not cover loss resulting from damage directly or indirectly caused by:

- (i) drought
- (ii) pollution of water
- (iii) shortage of fuel or water
- (iv) a fault on any part of the installation belonging to the premises
- (v) the exercise of an authority empowered by law to supply water, gas or electricity of its power to withhold or restrict supply unless such withholding or restriction is directly attributable to damage to property of such authority
- (vi) any event described in General Exception 1 and 2 but cover provided by the Malicious Damage extension in the underlying material damage section of this policy is not excluded.

In respect of interruption of or interference with the business arising from mechanical or electrical or electronic breakdown there shall be no liability under this extension for interruption of or interference with the business unless such interruption or interference extends beyond 24 hours from commencement thereof not exceeding the percentage of the sum insured by item(s) stated in the schedule.

The geographical limits of

(b) of the extensions to other premises is confined to the Republic of South Africa and Namibia and of (c) to (p) of the extensions to other premises and the extended covers for public telecommunications and public utilities are confined to the Republic of South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Malawi.

(q) Accidental damage

The following defined event is added:

"Loss following interruption or interference with the business in consequence of damage occurring during the period of insurance at the premises in respect of which payment has been made or liability admitted under defined event (i) of the Accidental Damage section of this policy (hereinafter termed damage) provided that

- (a) the provision under any item of this section that the payment will be reduced proportionately if the amount insured by the item is not adequate is deleted in respect of this defined event
- (b) the Company shall not pay more than the sum insured stated in the schedule of the Accidental Damage section for both this section and the Accidental Damage section combined.

3. Murder, suicide, illness or disease extension

In consideration of the payment of an additional premium which is included in the premium for this insurance damage is deemed to include loss following the interruption of or the interference with the business as a result of

(a) murder or suicide	at the Insured's premises
(b) food and drink poisoning	
(c) vermin, pests or defective sanitary arrangements at the Insured's premises	provided that the municipal, regional, local or government authority responsible for the area has declared a notifiable medical condition or communicable disease to exist within the area and/or has imposed quarantine regulations and/or has acted to restrict access to the area in terms of any local municipal, regional or national law or by-law or regulation pertaining to public health and safety.
(d) contagious or infectious disease at the Insured's premises	
(e) contagious or infectious disease within a fifty kilometre radius of the Insured's premises	

For the purposes of this extension

- (i) 'indemnity period' shall mean the period commencing with the occurrence of (a) or (b) above or for (c), (d) and (e) the date on which restrictions on the premises were applied and ending not later than three months thereafter
- (ii) 'Insured's premises' shall mean those locations listed in the schedule as the Insured's premises and shall not include the premises of suppliers, customers, contractors (or subcontractors) notwithstanding that this insurance may otherwise be extended to include such premises
- (iii) the Company's liability for any one incident during any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy) is limited to the amount stated in the schedule.

The cover granted by this extension does not include any costs arising from cleaning, repair, recall or checking the Insured's premises.

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

SUB-SECTION A – ALL RISKS

INSURED EVENT

Accidental physical loss of or damage to the equipment specified in the schedule.

Average

If at the time of an insured event the sum representing the cost which would have been incurred in replacement or reinstatement if the whole of the equipment covered had been lost or damaged exceeds the sum insured thereon then the Insured shall be considered as being his own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss accordingly.

Each item of this section (if more than one) to which these conditions apply shall be separately subject to this proviso.

INDEMNITY

1. Partial loss

If the insured equipment suffers damage that can be repaired the basis of indemnification shall be the costs and expenses reasonably and necessarily incurred to restore the equipment to its working condition immediately before the occurrence of the damage including the costs of dismantling, re-erection as well as ordinary freight and customs dues provided that

- (a) the value of damaged parts which can be used will be deducted;
- (b) the costs of any alteration, addition, improvement or overhaul carried out at the time of repair are not recoverable under this sub-section;
- (c) if without the consent of the Company temporary repairs are carried out by the Insured in the interests of safety or to minimise further loss or damage to the insured equipment the cost of such temporary repairs will be borne by the Company provided that if such temporary repairs aggravate the loss or cause additional loss or damage to the insured equipment any additional costs so incurred or consequences arising therefrom will be for the account of the Insured;
- (d) where the damage is restricted to a part or parts of insured equipment the Company shall not be liable for an amount greater than the value of such part or parts which are lost or damaged allowed for within the sum insured;
- (e) if no repair is possible owing to the unavailability of parts or the obsolescence of the damaged equipment the Company will pay for the estimated costs of repair or replacement of such parts had they been available but to no greater amount than the cost of repair or replacement of like damage to similar available equipment or the sum insured for the equipment stated in the schedule.

2. Total loss

In the event of the insured equipment being totally lost or damaged the basis upon which the amount payable is to be calculated shall be the cost of replacing or reinstating with equipment of the same kind or type but not superior to or more extensive than the insured equipment when new including freight and erection costs, customs duties and the cost of removing the destroyed equipment less the value of the remains provided that

- (a) the work of replacement or reinstatement (which can be carried out at other premises and in any manner suitable to the requirements of the Insured subject to the liability of the Company not being thereby increased) must be commenced and carried out with reasonable despatch otherwise no payment beyond the amount which would have been payable if these reinstatement value conditions had not been incorporated herein shall be made;
- (b) if no similar replacement equipment exists through unavailability or obsolescence the Company will pay the value of the lost or destroyed equipment immediately before the insured event, such value to be calculated by deducting reasonable equitable depreciation from the installed new replacement value of the equipment whichever is the lesser or the sum insured for the equipment stated in the schedule.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

- (a) the amount of the excess stated in the schedule unless the insured event arises from fire, lightning, explosion or malicious damage;
- (b) an insured event for which the supplier, contractor or repairer of the equipment is responsible by contract, maintenance or lease agreement or otherwise;
- (c) the cost of reinstatement of data;
- (d) wasting, wearing away or wearing out of any part of the equipment caused by or resulting from ordinary use or working or gradual deterioration, development of poor contacts or rust, oxidation, corrosion or erosion or scratching of painted or polished surfaces;
- (e) consequential loss of any description;
- (f) loss by theft or disappearance of the insured equipment unless accompanied by forcible entry or exit to or from that part of the building occupied by the Insured at the premises or as a result of theft or any attempt thereat following violence or threat of violence;
- (g) theft from any unattended vehicle unless the property is contained in a completely closed and securely locked vehicle or the vehicle itself is housed in a securely locked building and entry to such locked vehicle and building is accompanied by forcible and violent entry or exit;
- (h) the dishonesty of the Insured including principals, directors, members, partners or employees or his agents whether alone or in collusion;
- (i) the cost of alterations, additions, improvements and overhauls carried out at the time of repair;
- (j) the cost of reproducing data or programs however recorded.

SPECIAL EXTENSION

General Exception 5(a) does not apply to this section.

SUB-SECTION B – REINSTATEMENT OF DATA

INSURED EVENT

Loss of data directly caused by damage insured under sub-section A.

INDEMNITY

The amount payable shall be the reasonable and necessary costs incurred for recapturing and or restoring the information contained in the data carrying media to a level equivalent to but not more extensive than the information held immediately prior to the insured event.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

- (a) costs arising from false programming, punching, labelling or cancelling of data or modification or corruption of data including but not restricted to computer virus and similar occurrences or from loss of or interference of data caused by magnetic fields;
- (b) the amount of the common excess shown on the schedule for both sub-section A and B.

SUB-SECTION C – INTERRUPTION

INSURED EVENT

If following an insured event for which the Company has admitted liability under sub-section A the business at the premises is interrupted or interfered with the Company will indemnify the Insured in terms of this section.

INDEMNITY

The amount payable shall be the additional expenditure necessarily and reasonably incurred for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the interruption of or interference with the business which but for such expenditure would have taken place during the indemnity period in consequence of the insured event

less any sum saved during the indemnity period in respect of such charges and expenses of the business as may cease or be reduced in consequence of the insured event.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for interruption of or interference with the business

- (a) arising during the period of the time excess stated in the schedule;

- (b) arising from alterations, additions, improvements or overhauls being carried out following an insured event which are aggravated by obsolescence or the unwillingness of the insured to replace or reinstate the insured equipment destroyed or damaged or failing to carry out such replacement or reinstatement within the indemnity period.

SPECIAL EXTENSION

Insured event shall for the purpose of this section include

1. failure of the public supply of electricity at the terminal ends of the supply authority in service feeders at the premises from any accidental cause other than
 - (a) the deliberate act of the Insured or any supply authority;
 - (b) drought or pollution of water or shortage of fuel at the power stationprovided that the liability of the Company only commences twelve hours after the occurrence of the insured event and ends not later than fourteen days after such failure.
2. the Insured being denied access to the equipment due to accidental loss or damage as provided for in the terms of sub-section A to other property in its vicinity

provided however that the sum insured stated in the schedule is not exceeded by the provision of these extensions.

3. General Exception 4 does not apply to this sub-section.

DEFINITIONS

Data carrying media

Tapes, discs, magnetic cards and other materials used to carry data in a form directly assimilable by the equipment but specifically excluded are input documents (invoices bills and the like) and equipment printed output.

Indemnity period

The period commencing with the insured event and ending not later than the number of months thereafter stated in the schedule during which the results of the business are affected in consequence of the insured event.

Maintenance agreement

The agreement by which the Insured receives maintenance services for the insured equipment from the owners, suppliers or a company approved by the suppliers.

CLAUSES

1. Capital additions

The insurance by sub-section A includes alterations, additions and improvements (but not appreciation in value in excess of the sum insured) to the equipment for an amount not exceeding twenty five percent of the sum insured thereon it being understood that the Insured undertakes to advise the Company of such alterations, additions or improvements within a reasonable period of such changes and pay any additional premium required.

2. Power surge or lightning strikes

Unless fully protected against power surge or lightning strikes all loss or damage to insured property by power surge or lightning strikes will be subject to an additional excess of 10% of the indemnifiable amount for the items so damaged subject to a minimum of R1 000.

3. Extra charges

The sum insured under sub-section A includes provision for overtime, nightwork, work on public holidays and express or airfreight transportation but the Company's liability is limited to fifty percent of the total repair or reinstatement costs.

4. Intention to replace or reinstate

This policy shall be without force or effect if the Insured fails to intimate to the Company within 6 months from the date of loss or damage or such further time as the Company may in writing allow his intention to replace or reinstate the equipment lost or damaged.

5. Data back-up

It is a condition precedent to liability that the Insured will at intervals of not exceeding one week make a back-up of all programmed information and store such back-up tapes, discs or other data carrying media in a secure place away from the premises or alternatively locked in a South African Bureau of Standards approved fire resistant cabinet.

6. Fire extinguishing charges

In addition to any amount paid as a result of the insured event the Company will pay any charges incurred for which the Insured is legally liable in extinguishing or fighting of fire if the insured property was in danger from the fire.

7. Suspensive sale/lease agreements

Provided that the Company has been notified prior to an insured event it will note and protect the interest of the owner of insured property which is the subject of a suspensive sale/lease agreement.

8. Temporary protections

The Company will pay up to R2 000 for costs reasonably and necessarily incurred in effecting temporary repairs and/or other measures to safeguard the insured property during the period immediately following an insured event.

9. Temporary removals

The Company will pay for an insured event occurring to the contents (limited to 15 percent of the sum insured)

- (i) at any premises where a principal, member, director, partner or employee of the Insured is temporarily employed or resident;
- (ii) while in safe custody at a bank or safe depository;
- (iii) while in any trade premises for cleaning, restoring or repair;
- (iv) while in transit by air, rail, road or inland waterway between the rooms and any of (i) to (iii) above provided that theft or any attempt thereat is limited to theft involving visible forcible and violent entry into or exit from the premises or conveyance.

10. Tenants

The Insured shall not be prejudiced by the act of any tenant in rooms in which he is a co-tenant nor of the owner of any premises in which he is a tenant provided that he advises the Company as soon as he becomes aware of such act and pays any additional premium that may be required.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the schedule to apply)

Riot and strike

Notwithstanding General Exception 1 insured event includes damage directly occasioned by or through or in consequence of

- (i) civil commotion, labour disturbances, riot, strike and lock-out;
- (ii) the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any occurrence referred to in (i) above

provided that this memorandum does not cover

- (a) loss or damage occurring in the Republic of South Africa or Namibia;
- (b) consequential or indirect loss or damage of any description whatsoever other than loss of rent if specifically insured;
- (c) loss or damage resulting from total or partial cessation of work or the retarding or interruption or cessation of any process or operation;
- (d) loss or damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority;
- (e) loss or damage related to or caused by any occurrence referred to in General Exception 1 (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) or (vi) or the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any such occurrence.

If the Company alleges that by reason of provisos (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) loss or damage is not covered by this section the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY

INSURED EVENT

Death or bodily injury (including illness) to any employee occurring on or after the retroactive date stated in the schedule arising from and in the course of such person's employment by the Insured in the business and in respect of which a claim or claims is first made against the Insured in writing during the period of insurance.

Indemnity

The amount payable for any one event or series of events with one original cause or source inclusive of legal costs recoverable from the Insured by a claimant and other costs and expenses incurred with the Company's consent which shall include Attorney's fees for the representation of the Insured at

- (a) any coroner's inquest or fatal injury arising from any death;
- (b) proceedings in any court of summary jurisdiction arising out of any alleged breach of a statutory duty resulting in bodily injury

shall not exceed the limit of indemnity stated in the schedule.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

- (a) liability assumed under agreement unless liability would have attached to the Insured notwithstanding such agreement;
- (b) illness, disease or impairment attributable to a gradually operating cause which does not arise from a sudden and identifiable accident or event;
- (c) fines, penalties, punitive exemplary or vindictive damages;
- (d) compensation for damages and costs and expenses of litigation recovered by any claimant from the Insured in respect of judgements delivered or obtained in the first instance otherwise than by a court of competent jurisdiction within the Republic of South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho or Swaziland;
- (e) any claim arising from an event known to the Insured
 - (i) which is not reported to the Company in terms of the special condition to this section
 - (ii) prior to inception of this section.

DEFINITION

"Employee" shall mean any person while such person is

- (a) employed by or apprenticed;
- (b) hired or seconded from another party

to the Insured and whom he has the right to control and or direct in the course of the business.

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS

Indemnity to other parties

The "Insured" shall include

- (a) in the event of the death of the Insured his legal personal representative in respect of liability incurred by the Insured;
- (b) if requested by the Insured
 - (i) any principal under a contract or agreement entered into by the Insured in connection with the business but only so far as is necessary in terms of such contract or agreement and excluding any liability due to or arising from any act, default or neglect of such principal, his servants or agents;
 - (ii) any principal, director, member, partner or employee of the Insured;
 - (iii) any officer or member of the Insured's social sports or welfare organisation, first aid, fire or ambulance servicesin their respective capacities and provided that such principal or person
 - (aa) is not entitled to indemnity under any other insurance;
 - (ab) shall as though he were the Insured observe, fulfil and be subject to the terms of this insurance in so far as they can apply;
 - (ac) insured under (b)(i) or (ii) above is only indemnified hereunder to the extent that the Insured would have been indemnified had the claim been made against the Insured

where a principal is to be indemnified in terms of this special extension the Company will indemnify such principal in so far as he is liable to the employee for death or bodily injury (including illness) resulting from the negligence of the Insured or the Insured's employee provided that

- (i) the Insured arranges with the principal for the conduct and control of all claims to be vested in the Company;
- (ii) the principal shall as though he were the Insured fulfil and be subject to the terms, exceptions and conditions (both general and specific) of the policy in so far as they can apply;
- (iii) the liability of the Company is not increased.

Extended reporting period

(This extension becomes available to the Insured if the Company cancels or refuses to renew this section and once exercised the option cannot be cancelled).

In consideration of the payment of an additional premium (to be agreed) and subject to the terms and conditions of this memorandum and the following provisos the period for the reporting of an insured event is extended by 36 months (hereinafter referred to as the 'discovery period').

- (i) The Insured must exercise the option in writing and within 30 days of cancellation or non-renewal.
- (ii) The Insured has not obtained other insurance equal in scope or cover to that being cancelled/not renewed.
- (iii) The Company shall only be liable for an insured event occurring on or after the retroactive date but prior to the commencement of the discovery period.
- (iv) Claims first made against the Insured or reported during the discovery period shall be treated as if they had occurred on the last day of the period of insurance prior to the discovery period.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

For this section General Condition 3 – claims – is cancelled and replaced by:

Claims

- (a) On the occurrence of an event which may give rise to an immediate or a future claim under this policy the Insured shall as soon as practicable and at his own expense
 - (i) notify the Company and give details of any other insurance covering the same event;
 - (ii) co-operate with the Company or its nominee in minimising the resultant injury or liability;
 - (iii) supply full details of the event in writing supported by such proofs, information and sworn declarations as the Company requires;
 - (iv) forward any notice of claim communication, writ, summons or other legal process connected with the event to the Company.
- (b) A claim shall not be payable if
 - (i) the Insured makes any admission statement, offer, promise, payment or indemnity without the prior written consent of the Company;
 - (ii) it is rejected and legal action is not commenced within twelve months of the rejection;
 - (iii) it is first reported to the Company more than fifteen days after this section is cancelled or not renewed;
 - (iv) when it is first made in writing against the Insured more than forty-eight months have elapsed since this section was current (if the claimant is a minor the period of forty-eight months is extended until the expiry of twelve months after the attainment of majority by the claimant).
- (c) The basis of the Company's liability for any one claim or series of claims with one original cause or source shall be
 - (i) when this section is current the limit of indemnity current on the date of the insured event giving rise to the claim(s) or if that date cannot be established the limit of indemnity current on the date the event was first reported to the Company;
 - (ii) when the section has been cancelled or not renewed then the basis shall be the limit of indemnity current on the date of the insured event giving rise to the claim(s) or if that date cannot be established the limit of indemnity current on the last day of the period of insurance immediately prior to cancellation or non-renewal.

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS

Territorial limits

The territorial limits for this section are anywhere in the world except for

- (a) any business carried on by the Insured at or from premises or
- (b) any contract for the performance of work outside the area defined in General Exception 5(b)

War exclusion

General Exception 1 is cancelled and replaced by "War, invasion, act of foreign enemy, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), civil war, mutiny, insurrection, rebellion, revolution, military or usurped power".

FIDELITY

INSURED EVENT

1. Loss of money or other property belonging to the Insured or for which he is responsible stolen by an insured employee during the currency of this section.
2. Direct financial loss sustained by the Insured as a result of fraud or dishonesty of an insured employee all of which occurs during the currency of this section which results in dishonest personal financial gain for the employee concerned

and which is discovered during the then current twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy) or within twelve months of the termination of

- (a) this section or
- (b) this section in respect of any insured employee concerned in the loss or
- (c) the employment of the insured employee or the last of the insured employees concerned in the loss

whichever occurs first

provided that

- (i) the Company is not liable for all insured events which occurred more than twenty four months prior to discovery;
- (ii) renewal of this insurance from period to period or any extension of any period of insurance shall not have the effect of accumulating or increasing the liability of the Company beyond the sum insured stated in the schedule.

If the period of insurance is less than twelve months the Company's liability is limited to the sum stated in the schedule during any twelve month period.

Indemnity

The Company shall not be liable for more than:

- (a) the sum insured against an insured employee at the time of the occurrence of an insured event;
- (b) the total sum insured for all losses at the time of the occurrence of an insured event;
- (c) one claim for any insured employee or two or more employees acting in collusion;
- (d) the loss sustained up to the time the Insured first becomes aware of or has reason to suspect an insured employee has committed an act of theft, fraud or dishonesty

notwithstanding that the insured event occurs during more than twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy).

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

1. The Company shall only be liable to the extent of the participation/shareholding of any uninvolved partners, principals, directors or members for an insured event in which any partner, principal, director or member of the Insured is or has been directly involved.

This special exception only applies to Partnerships Proprietary Companies or Closed Corporations.

2. This section does not cover any practice or other legal entity acquired during the twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy).
3. The Company shall not be liable for an insured event resulting from the dishonest alteration, destruction or manipulation of any computer, computer software or computer program system or data or the deliberate suppression or interference with input to or output from the Insured's computer, installation by any insured employee whose function is the management, supervision, operation, programming, maintenance or control of such installation.
This exclusion shall not apply to any non-networked micro/personal computer unless it is the Insured's sole computer installation.
4. If the sum insured is increased at any time the increased amount applies only to insured events committed after the date of such increase.

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS

Auditors

The Insured's auditors may certify from the Insured's books any detail required by the Company in connection with an insured event and their certificate shall be prima facie evidence of such detail.

Extended cover for past employees

Any person who ceases to be an employee shall for the purposes of this section be considered as being an employee for a period of 30 days after he in fact ceased to be an employee.

Insured's representatives

Notwithstanding General Condition 1(a) the Company will not avoid this section if the person giving instructions on behalf of the Insured suppresses information concerning acts or omissions for which he is responsible or to which he is party.

Losses reported to police

In the event of the discovery of any loss resulting from an insured event the Insured may notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in paragraph (ii) of General Condition 3 refrain from reporting the matter to the police but shall do so immediately should the Company require such action to be taken.

Non-disclosure

Non-disclosure of his own fraud or dishonesty or that of others with whom he is in collusion by the person signing any proposal form or giving renewal or other instructions shall not prejudice any claim under this section.

DEFINITIONS

Dishonest personal financial gain

Dishonest personal financial gain shall not include gain by an employee in the form of salary, salary increases, fees, commissions, bonuses, promotions or other emoluments.

Insured employee

Insured employee shall mean any person who is named or whose occupation is specified in the schedule while such person is

- (a) employed by or apprenticed to
- (b) hired or seconded from another party to the Insured and whom the Insured has the right to control and/or direct in the course of business.

Occupational titles

When they appear in the schedule the undernoted terms are deemed to mean the following:

1. Executive officers

All employees (excluding partners, principals, directors or members of the Insured except as provided in Special Exception 1) of executive or titled managerial status and those who handle or have control of cash, cheques, securities, stock and stores and those who are engaged in accountancy or bookkeeping duties.

2. Travellers

All employees whose occupations are classified as 'field' staff including but not limited to representatives, salesmen, travellers, collectors and deliverymen.

3. Factory hands

All employees engaged in manual labour or factory duties who do not at any time handle or have control of cash, cheques, securities, stock or stores and whom are not included under 1, 2 or 4.

4. Clerical staff

All employees not included under 1, 2 or 3.

CLAUSES

1. Compulsory first amount payable

The amount payable under this section in respect of an insured event involving one employee or any number of employees acting in collusion shall be reduced by

- (a) 2% of the aggregate of the sum insured under this section and the declared insurance or R60 000 whichever is the lesser plus
- (b) a further amount of 10% (increased to 20% for any insured event admitted notwithstanding Special Exception 3) of the net amount payable after deduction of the amount specified in (a) above.

Both amounts shall be borne in full by the Insured and remain uninsured.

2. Computer losses first amount payable

The percentage shown in (b) of the compulsory first amount payable clause is increased from 10% to 20% if the insured event results from the dishonest

- (i) manipulation of
- (ii) input into

- (iii) suppression of input into
- (iv) destruction of
- (v) alteration of

any non-networked micro/personal computer program, system data or software by any insured employee whose duties involve the managing, supervision, design, creation or alteration of computer systems or programs.

3. First amount payable for losses discovered more than 12 months after they were committed

If any insured event is discovered more than 12 months after

- (i) it was committed;
- (ii) the first event in a series of events committed by one person or a number of persons acting in collusion

the percentages contained in the first amount payable clause are increased as follows:

First amount payable clause	First amount payable increased to percentage shown below	
Compulsory	If losses are discovered more than 12 months after being committed but not more than 24 months thereafter	If policy has been extended to cover that part of losses discovered more than 24 months after being committed but not more than 36 months thereafter
Paragraph (a)	From 2% to 4%	From 2% to 5%
Paragraph (b)	From 10% to 15%	From 10% to 20%
Computer losses	From 20% to 30%	From 20% to 35%

Notwithstanding the above the Insured may opt to claim only for that part of the loss which was discovered in a lesser period in which case the first amount payable applicable for the corresponding lesser period will apply.

4. Other insurances

It is a condition of this section that other than

- (a) a Money policy;
- (b) that declared to the Company at inception or renewal or time a claim is submitted;
- (c) a Fidelity pension fund policy which is not in excess of this section;
- (d) this policy

no other insurance is in force or will be effected during the currency of this section to insure against the risks insured hereunder.

5. General Exceptions 1 and 2 and General Condition 8 do not apply to this section.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the schedule to apply)

1. Additional claims preparation costs

General provision 1 is cancelled and replaced by the following:

When stated in the schedule to be insured the Company will pay in addition to the agreed amount of any claim the reasonable and necessary fees for professional auditors' services and legal charges incurred by the Insured with the consent of the Company for the purpose of investigating and proving a claim made against the Company within the terms of this section

provided that

- (i) the liability of the Company in respect of such fees and charges shall be limited to the sum stated in the schedule in respect of any one claim and in respect of all claims in any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy);
- (ii) in the event of the sum insured being reduced by the payment of a claim such sum shall be automatically reinstated to the original sum insured upon payment of a full additional premium (not pro rata) to the next renewal date provided that the maximum amount payable by the Company shall not exceed double the sum insured specified in the schedule;
- (iii) the system of check and supervision over any employee concerned in a claim to which this memoranda shall apply as agreed between the Insured and the Company shall have been maintained by the Insured throughout the period during which the insured event was committed by the employee concerned.

2. Computer loss extension

In consideration of the Insured having provided a completed satisfactory questionnaire Special Exception 3 and the computer losses first amount payable clause are deleted.

3. Costs of recovery

If the Insured shall sustain any loss to which this section applies which exceeds the sum insured hereunder the Company will in addition to the sum insured pay to the Insured costs and expenses not exceeding the amount stated in the schedule necessarily incurred with the consent of the Company (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) for the recovery or attempted recovery from the employee in regard to whom the claim is made of that part of the loss which exceeds the sum insured payable hereunder.

All amounts recovered by the Insured in excess of the said part of the loss shall be for the benefit of the Company and the Insured to the extent of his co-insurance in terms of item (b) of the compulsory first amount payable clause.

4. Reduction/reinstatement of sum insured

The payment by the Company of any loss involving one employee or any number of employees shall not reduce the Company's liability in respect of the remaining insured employees provided that

- (i) the maximum amount payable by the Company for all insured employees shall not exceed double the sum insured specified in the schedule
- (ii) the Insured pays additional premium on the amount of the insured loss calculated in terms of the following formula:

Annual premium for the period of insurance current at the time of the loss x $\frac{\text{Amount of claim payment}}{\text{Sum Insured at the time of the discovery of the loss}}$

The additional premium shall be payable in full and may not be reduced due to the period between the date of discovery of loss and the expiry date being less than twelve months.

5. Retroactive cover – no previous insurance in force

This section will also apply to insured events which occurred up to twelve months before inception of this section but not more than twenty four months prior to discovery provided the events are discovered within twelve months of the termination of the employment of the employee concerned or within twelve months of the expiry of this section whichever occurs first.

6. Superseded insurance

This section will apply to insured events which occurred during the currency of any insurance superseded by this section and specified in the schedule provided that

- (i) the cover granted by this memorandum is restricted to losses which would have been payable by the superseded insurance but which are not claimable because of the expiry of the period of time allowed by the superseded insurance for the discovery of the insured events;
- (ii) the insured events are discovered within twelve months of the termination of the employment of the employee concerned or within twelve months of the expiry of this section whichever occurs first;
- (iii) the amount payable under this memorandum shall not exceed the amount insured by this section or the amount insured by the superseded insurance whichever is the lesser;
- (iv) in the event of the insured events involving one employee or any number of employees occurring during both the currency of this section and the superseded policy the maximum amount payable shall not exceed the amount insured by this section at the time of discovery of the insured events;
- (v) the cover granted by this memorandum will not apply to insured events which occurred more than the number of years stated in the schedule before inception of this section;
- (vi) the Company is not liable for any insured event which occurred more than twenty four months prior to discovery.

7. Voluntary first amount payable

In consideration of a discount which is included in the premium for the section the Insured shall be responsible for the voluntary first amount payable stated in the schedule in respect of each and every insured event in addition to any amount to be borne in terms of the compulsory first amount payable clause.

8. Extension granted on receipt of a satisfactory systems audit in respect of losses discovered more than 24 months after being committed

In consideration of the accounting firm named in the schedule having conducted a satisfactory audit of the Insured's systems of

- control
- fraud, dishonesty and theft detection

and subject to the Insured implementing and maintaining all the recommendations contained in such audit

1. proviso 1 of the insured events (which limits cover to that part of losses discovered within 24 months) and proviso (vi) of the superseded policy memorandum are deleted.
2. If any insured event is discovered more than 12 months after it was committed the percentages contained in the first amount payable memorandum are increased as follows:

First amount payable clause	First amount payable increased to percentage shown below if losses discovered more than 12 months after being committed
Compulsory	
Paragraph (a)	From 2% to 3%
Paragraph (b)	From 10% to 12,5%
Computer losses	From 20% to 25%

Notwithstanding the above the Insured may opt to claim only for that part of the loss which was discovered within 12 months in which case the first amount payable applicable for that period will apply.

3. The first amount payable clause for losses discovered more than 12 months after they were committed is deleted.

9. Extension for losses discovered more than 24 months after being committed but not more than 36 months thereafter

1. In consideration of the payment of an additional premium proviso (i) of the insured events is restated to read:
 - (i) the Company is not liable for that part of the insured event which occurred more than 36 months prior to such event being discovered.
2. If this policy section includes the superseded policy clause the period referred to in proviso (vi) is increased from twenty four months to thirty six months.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Claims

If the Insured or any representative of the Insured to whom is entrusted the duty of superintendence or audit suspects or becomes aware of an insured event he shall notwithstanding the provisions of General Condition 3 and specifically of General Condition 3(a)(ii) report the event to the Company forthwith.

2. Controls and supervision

The Insured shall institute and or maintain all systems of control accounting procedures and methods of operation of the business as represented to the Company but may

- (a) change the remuneration conditions of service duties or position of an insured employee,
- (b) make other changes if the prior approval is obtained in writing from his auditors.

3. Modification of general conditions exceptions

General Condition 8 and General Exceptions 1, 2 and 3 do not apply to this section.

4. Recoveries

- (a) Following an insured event the Insured shall to the extent allowable by law retain all monies and other assets due to the insured employee involved and shall treat such monies or assets as a deduction from the loss;
- (b) other than from suretyship, insurance, reinsurance, security or indemnity by whomsoever made on account of such loss until fully reimbursed or taken or effected by the Company or for the amount of any first amount payable if the Insured sustains an insured event (to which this section applies) which exceeds the amount payable under this section the Insured shall be entitled to all recoveries less the actual cost of effecting such recoveries and any remainder shall be applied firstly to the reimbursement of the Company and thereafter the Insured to the extent of his co-insurance in terms of item (b) of the compulsory first amount payable clause.

5. Sum insured increases

If the sum insured is increased such increased sum insured shall apply only to insured events committed after the date of increase.

FIRE

INSURED EVENT

Loss of or damage to the insured property (including alterations by the Insured as tenants to the buildings or structures) by an insured peril or such of the additional perils as are stated in the schedule to apply.

Average

If on the commencement of the occurrence of an insured event the value of the property insured is collectively greater than the sum insured thereon the Insured shall be considered his own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss.

Each item insured shall be separately subject to this condition.

Special exception

The Company shall not be liable for loss or damage to the insured property caused by or arising from it undergoing any process of heating or drying.

DEFINITIONS

INSURED PERILS

Fire

Lightning, thunderbolt and (notwithstanding General Exception 5(a)) subterranean fire.

ADDITIONAL PERILS

1. Special perils

- (a) storm, wind, water, hail or snow but excluding loss or damage to property
 - (aa) arising out of any process necessarily involving the use or application of water
 - (ab) caused by tidal wave originating from earthquake or volcanic eruption
 - (ac) in the underground workings of any mineand unless so described and insured specifically as a separate item
 - (ad) in the open (other than to buildings structures or plant designed to exist or operate in the open)
 - (ae) in any structure not completely roofed
 - (af) being retaining walls
- (b) aircraft and other aerial devices or articles dropped therefrom
- (c) impact by trees, animals, aerials, satellite dishes or vehicles or articles dropped therefrom excluding loss or damage to such animals, aerials, satellite dishes or vehicles or property in or on such vehicles
- (d) falling trees or parts thereof

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable under additional peril 1 for

- (i) wear and tear or gradual deterioration
- (ii) loss or damage caused or aggravated by
 - (aa) leakage or discharge from any sprinkler or drencher system or other fire extinguishing installations or appliances in any insured building or in any building containing insured property
 - (ab) subsidence or landslip
 - (ac) the Insured's failure to take reasonable precautions for the maintenance and safety of insured property or for the minimisation of any loss or damage.

2. Earthquake

Earthquake (notwithstanding General Exception 5(a)) but excluding loss of or damage to property in the underground working of any mine.

3. Malicious damage

The deliberate or wilful or wanton act of any person committed with the intention of causing loss or damage but excluding loss or damage to

- (i) movable property which is
 - (a) stolen
 - (b) damaged in an attempt to remove it or part of itfrom any premises owned or occupied by the Insured
- (ii) moveable or immovable property which is damaged by thieves whilst breaking into or out of or attempting to break into or out of any premises owned or occupied by the Insured
- (iii) immovable property owned or occupied by the Insured occasioned by or through or in consequence of
 - (a) the removal or partial removal or any attempt thereof of
 - (b) the demolition or partial demolition or any attempt thereof ofthe said immovable property or any part thereof with the intention of stealing any part thereof.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

- (a) damage related to or caused by fire or explosion or consequential or indirect loss or damage of any kind or description whatsoever other than loss of rent if specifically insured;
- (b) loss or damage resulting from total or partial cessation of work or the retarding or interruption or cessation of any process or operation;
- (c) loss or damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority;
- (d) loss or damage related to or caused by any occurrence referred to in General Exception 1(i) (ii) (iii) (iv) (v) or (vi) or the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any such occurrence.

If the Company alleges that by reason of (a), (b), (c) or (d) loss or damage is not covered by this section, the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

If any building insured or containing the insured property becomes unoccupied for 30 days the insurance in respect of this extension is suspended as regards the property affected unless the insured before the occurrence of any damage obtains the written agreement of the Company to continue this extension.

During the period of the initial unoccupancy of 30 consecutive days the Insured shall become a co-insurer with the Company and shall bear a proportion of any loss or damage equal to 20% of the claim before deduction of any first amount payable.

4. Explosion

Explosion

5. Subsidence and landslip

Subsidence or landslip (notwithstanding General Exception 5(a)) but excluding:

- (a) loss or damage to drains, watercourses, boundary, garden, dam or retaining walls, gates, posts and fences;
 - (b) loss or damage caused or aggravated by
 - (i) faulty design or construction of or the removal or weakening of support to any building insured by this section
 - (ii) workmen making structural alterations, additions or repairs to any building insured by this section
 - (iii) excavations on or under land other than excavations in the course of mining operations;
 - (c) consequential loss of any kind whatsoever other than loss of rent if specifically insured;
 - (d) the first one percent of the sum insured on any insured property or the first R1 000 of every claim whichever is the greater
- in any action, suit or other proceedings where the Company alleges that by reason of these provisions loss or damage is not covered by this additional peril, the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

6. Sprinkler and other leakage

Leakage or discharge from any sprinkler, drencher system or fire extinguishing installation/appliance but excluding loss or damage caused or aggravated by

- (i) alteration or repair to the building containing the installations or appliances
- (ii) freezing of the installation or appliances if the building is unoccupied for more than 21 consecutive days

In respect of this additional peril only notwithstanding General Exception 5(a) loss or damage by earthquake is insured.

If the liability of the Company under this additional peril is stated to be less than the sum insured for an item of insured property the "average" condition is replaced by:

Average

If, on the commencement of the occurrence of an insured event, the value of the insured property is collectively greater than the sum insured thereon for fire, the Company shall only be liable for such proportion of the sum insured for this additional peril as the sum insured for fire bears to the total value of the insured property and the Insured shall be considered his own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss.

Each item insured shall be separately subject to this condition.

INSURED PROPERTY

The property at the premises as more fully described below the Insured's own or held by him in trust or on commission for which he is responsible.

For the purposes of determining under which heading the property is insured the Company agrees to accept the designation under which the property is entered in the Insured's books.

Buildings

Buildings constructed of brick, stone or concrete and roofed with asbestos, concrete, metal, slate or tile (unless specifically stated to the contrary in the schedule) together with landlord's fixtures and fittings therein or thereon, boundary and other walls (but specifically excluding dam and retaining walls) gates, posts and fences.

Rent

Rent on the basis and for the number of months stated in the schedule.

Plant machinery and all other contents

Plant and machinery and landlord's fixtures and fittings for which the Insured is responsible and all contents (other than stock and any property more specifically insured) which shall include:

- (a) money up to R5 000 and stamps up to R5 000;
- (b) documents, manuscripts and business books, plans and designs;
- (c) computer system records;
- (d) patterns, models and moulds
but in respect of (b) (c) and (d) the cover is limited to the value of the materials and the cost of labour for recreating and excludes any expenses in connection with the production of any information contained therein and the value of such information to the Insured;
- (e) personal effects (including pedal cycles and tools) of principals, directors, members, partners or employees (not otherwise insured) up to R5 000 per individual.

Stock

Stock and materials in trade.

Other property

Any property (whether forming part of any other description of insured property or not) more specifically described in the schedule.

RENT

The Company will pay the amount of rent payable/rent receivable/rental value (as stated in the schedule) during the period the premises are rendered untenable by an insured event but the limit of the Company's liability shall be the lesser of the period necessary to make the premises tenable or the number of months stated.

Rent payable

The actual rent payable by the Insured to the owner/ landlord of the premises immediately prior to the premises becoming untenable plus costs necessarily incurred in removal to and return from temporary premises.

Rent receivable

The actual rent receivable by the Insured immediately prior to the premises becoming untenable for that part of the premises then let.

Rental value

The actual rental value of the premises immediately prior to it becoming untenable.

CLAUSES

1. Additional costs

The sums insured in respect of buildings, stock, plant and machinery include

- (a) any costs incurred due to the necessity to comply with building or other regulations of any public authority in repair or reinstatement following an insured event provided that such costs do not include
 - (i) anything for which notice had been served on the Insured prior to the insured event;
 - (ii) anything connected with undamaged property or undamaged portions of property;
 - (iii) rates, taxes, duties, development and other charges payable under the said regulations due to capital appreciation of the insured property;
- (b) fees for the examination of municipal or other plans
- (c)
 - (i) costs incurred in the necessary erection and maintenance of hoardings during demolition and rebuilding;
 - (ii) costs incurred in the necessary demolition and removal of debris resulting from an insured event (including stock debris and undamaged contents) from the site of the insured property destroyed or damaged and the area immediately adjacent to such site but excluding costs and expenses arising from pollution or contamination of property not insured by this policy;
- (d) the professional fees of architects, quantity surveyors and other consultants;
- (e) up to R1 000 in respect of removal costs of fallen trees or parts thereof (whether causing damage or not) referred to under Special Peril (d)

but the Company shall not be liable under (a) (b) or (d) unless the lost or damaged property is replaced or reinstated without undue delay nor under (d) for any expenses in connection with the preparation of the Insured's claim.

2. Alterations and misdescription

The Insured shall not be prejudiced by any alteration or misdescription of occupancy due to

- (a) the transfer of processes or machinery
- (b) the acquisition of additional premises
- (c) structural alterations or repairs to buildings, plant or machinery

provided that notice is given to the Company as soon as practicable after the event and the Insured pays any additional premium that may be required.

3. Capital additions

Alterations, additions and improvements to buildings, plant and machinery (but not appreciation in value in excess of the sum insured) are "held covered" up to fifteen percent of the sum insured provided the Insured notifies the Company of such work at the end of each quarter and pays any additional premium that may be required.

4. Disposal of salvage

The Company agrees not to sell or dispose of any property which is the subject of a claim without giving the Insured the option to repurchase it at the greater of its fair intrinsic and market value but this clause does not give the Insured licence to abandon property to the Company.

5. Fire extinguishing charges

In addition to any amount paid as a result of an insured event and the insured property being in danger from the fire the Company will pay any charges incurred for which the Insured is legally liable in extinguishing or fighting of the fire.

6. Mortgagees

From the date of notification the Company accepts the interest of a mortgagee or others with an insurable interest in the insured property and will not prejudice such interest due to the act or omission of the mortgagor without the mortgagee's knowledge provided that the mortgagee advises the Company as soon as such act or omission comes to his knowledge and agrees to be responsible for any additional premium resulting from the Company assuming any increased hazard.

7. Railway subrogation

The Insured shall not be prejudiced by signing the Transnet Cartage (Hazardous Premises) or other special agreements with the Transnet Administration regarding private sidings or similar agreements with other government bodies.

8. Temporary removals

The insured property (other than stock) is covered while temporarily removed from or within the premises to other premises within the territorial limits for alteration, cleaning, repair, renovation or similar process provided that the Company's liability

- (a) is limited to fifteen percent of the sum insured on the insured property concerned;
- (b) does not extend to motor vehicles or motor chassis;
- (c) does not cover property held in trust other than machinery and plant;

- (d) for property in transit is restricted to transit by road, rail or inland waterway and the property is not otherwise insured.

9. Tenants

The Insured shall not be prejudiced by the act of any tenant in premises he owns or in which he is a co-tenant nor of the owner of any premises of which he is a tenant provided that the Company is notified as soon as he becomes aware of such act and he pays any additional premium resulting from the Company assuming any additional hazard.

10. Vehicle loads

Loads on the Insured's vehicles are covered at the premises out of normal business hours.

11. Watchmen

The Company will pay up to R2 500 for costs necessarily incurred in protecting or attempting to protect any insured property following an insured event.

12. Municipal plans scrutiny fees

This section includes municipal plans scrutiny fees provided that the total amount recoverable under any item shall not exceed the sum insured on the property insured so affected.

13. Public authorities' requirements

This section includes additional costs to repair or rebuild the damaged property incurred solely by reason of the necessity to comply with building or other regulations under or framed in pursuance of any act of parliament or ordinance of any provincial municipality or other local authority provided that

1. the amount recoverable under this clause shall not include,
 - (a) the cost incurred in complying with any of the aforesaid regulations;
 - (i) in respect of damage occurring prior to granting of this clause;
 - (ii) in respect of damage not insured by this section;
 - (iii) under which notice has been served upon the Insured prior to the happening of the damage;
 - (iv) in respect of undamaged property or undamaged portions of property other than foundations (unless foundations are specifically excluded from this insurance) of that portion damaged;
 - (b) the additional cost that would have been required to make good the property damaged to a condition equal to its condition when new had the necessity to comply with any of the aforesaid regulations not arisen;
 - (c) the amount of any rate tax duty development or other charge or assessment arising from capital appreciation which may be payable in respect of the property or by the owner thereof by reason of compliance with any of the aforesaid regulations;
2. the work of repair or rebuilding must be commenced and carried out with reasonable despatch and may be carried out wholly or partially on another site (if the aforesaid regulations so necessitate) subject to the liability of the Company under this clause not being increased;

3. if the liability of the Company under any item of this section apart from this clause be reduced by the application of any of the terms, exceptions and conditions of this section then the liability of the Company under this clause in respect of any such item shall be reduced in like proportion;
4. the total amount recoverable under any item of this section shall not exceed its sum insured.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the shedule to apply)

1. Excess clause

The Company shall not be liable for the amount of any excess stated in the schedule.

2. Declarations

The premium for the insurance of stock and materials in trade is provisional in consideration of which the Insured agrees to declare the value of the stock and materials in trade on the last day of each month.

If no declaration is received within 30 days of the end of a month or if a declaration exceeds the sum insured on stock and materials in trade the Insured shall be deemed to have declared the sum insured.

A declaration in excess of the sum insured shall not increase the Company's liability for loss or damage to that item.

Subject to the foregoing the provisional premium will be adjusted on the expiry of each twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this section) or the prior termination of this insurance by applying the rate of premium to the average sum insured on stock (which shall be the aggregate of the declarations divided by their number) and deducting the deposit premium paid.

The Insured shall pay or receive the difference limited in the event of a refund to the percentage shown in the following table:

The percentage provisional premium paid as a deposit (as stated in the schedule)	100	80	75
Maximum percentage rebate premium allowable	50	37.5	33.3

3. Fire extinguishing appliances warranty

In consideration of a discount off the premium which is included in the premium for this insurance the Insured warrants that all fire extinguishing appliances under his control are and will be kept in proper working order and serviced regularly in accordance with SABS Standard No.0105/1971 or any replacement standard.

4. Inflation/escalation

In consideration of the payment of an additional premium which is included in the premium for this section the sum(s) insured by the item(s) listed in the schedule under this memorandum is/are increased by that proportion of the selected percentage increase (stated against the item concerned in the schedule) as the number of days since the commencement of the current period of insurance bears to the whole of the current period of insurance and (unless provided to the contrary) such increase shall be applied to the sum(s) insured current at the commencement of the current period of insurance.

5. Reinstatement

The basis upon which the amount payable is to be calculated following an insured event to buildings, plant and machinery shall be the cost of replacing or reinstating on the same site property of the same kind or type but not superior to or more extensive than such insured property when new provided that

- (a) the work of replacement or reinstatement (which may be carried out on another site and in any manner suitable to the requirements of the Insured) subject to the liability of the Company not being thereby increased must be commenced and carried out with reasonable despatch otherwise no payment beyond the amount that would have been payable if this memorandum had not been incorporated in this section shall be made;
- (b) the Company shall not be liable for any payment beyond the amount that would have been payable if this memorandum had not been incorporated in this section until expenditure has been incurred by the Insured in replacing or reinstating the lost or damaged insured property;
- (c) if at the time of replacement or reinstatement the sum representing the cost which would have been incurred in replacement or reinstatement if the whole of the insured property had been lost or damaged exceeds the sum insured thereon at the time of the insured event then the Insured shall be considered his own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss.

Each item of insured property to which this memorandum applies shall be separately subject to this provision;

- (d) this memorandum shall not apply if
 - (i) the Insured fails to intimate to the Company within six months of the insured event (or such further time as the Company may allow in writing) his intention to replace or reinstate the lost or damaged insured property;
 - (ii) the Insured is unable or unwilling to replace or reinstate the lost or damaged insured property on the same or another site.

6. Alternative replacement conditions (Design Capacity)

If property which has a measurable function, capacity or output is damaged by a defined event and it is not possible to replace or reinstate such property in terms of the reinstatement memorandum, then the Company will pay the cost of replacing such property with property the quality, capacity, function or output of which is as near as possible but not inferior to that of the original property provided that

- (i) provisos (a), (b), (c) and (d) of the reinstatement memorandum apply equally to this memorandum;
- (ii) in applying the provisions of proviso (c) of the reinstatement memorandum the cost (as provided for in proviso (c)) "which would have been incurred in replacement or reinstatement if the whole of the insured property had been lost or damaged" will be increased by such amount payable under the alternative replacement memorandum which is in excess of that which would have been payable under the reinstatement value conditions memorandum had it been possible to reinstate or replace the property under its terms.

7. Riot and strike

Notwithstanding General Exception 1 insured event includes damage directly occasioned by or through or in consequence of

- (i) civil commotion, labour disturbances, riot, strike and lock-out,
- (ii) the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any occurrence referred to in (i) above,

provided that the Company shall not be liable for

- (a) loss or damage occurring in the Republic of South Africa or Namibia,
- (b) consequential or indirect loss or damage of any description whatsoever other than loss of rent if specifically insured,
- (c) loss or damage resulting from total or partial cessation of work or the retarding or interruption or cessation of any process or operation,
- (d) loss or damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority,
- (e) loss or damage related to or caused by any occurrence referred to in General Exception 1 (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) or (vi) or the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any such occurrence.

If the Company alleges that by reason of provisos (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) loss or damage is not covered by this section the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

8. Sprinkler warranty

The Insured warrants that all sprinkler/drencher installations and other fire extinguishing appliances under his control are and will be kept in proper working order and that he has in force a contract with the Automatic Sprinkler Inspection Bureau (Pty) Limited requiring the sprinkler/ drencher installations to be inspected at least twice yearly.

The Insured further warrants that the stack heights of goods as laid down by the Automatic Sprinkler Inspection Bureau (Pty) Limited will not be exceeded nor will goods be stored within half a metre of a sprinkler/drencher head designated as ordinary hazard or within one metre of a head designated extra high hazard.

In consideration of the foregoing the failure of the water supply in circumstances outside the control of the Insured will not invalidate this insurance provided notification is given to the Company as soon as such failure comes to the Insured's knowledge.

9. Watchmen

The Company will pay in addition to the sum stated in the watchmen clause up to the amount stated in the schedule for costs necessarily incurred in protecting or attempting to protect any insured property following an insured event.

10. Public supply connections

This section covers accidental damage to water, sewerage, gas, electricity and telecommunication connections the property of the Insured or for which they are legally responsible between the property insured and the public supply or mains.

GENERAL EXCEPTIONS, PROVISIONS & CONDITIONS

Subject to the terms, exceptions, conditions (precedent or otherwise) and in consideration of and conditional upon the prior payment of the premium by or on behalf of the Insured and receipt thereof by or on behalf of **Santam Limited** (the Company) the Company agrees to indemnify or compensate the Insured by payment or at the option of the Company by replacement, reinstatement or repair in respect of the defined events occurring during the period of insurance and as otherwise provided under the sections within up to the sums insured limits of indemnity or compensation and other amounts specified.

Specific exceptions, conditions and provisions shall override General Exceptions conditions and provisions.

GENERAL EXCEPTIONS

1. War and riot

- (A) This policy does not cover loss, damage or liability directly or indirectly caused by related to or in consequence of
- (i) civil commotion, labour disturbances, riot, strike, lockout or public disorder or any act or activity which is calculated or directed to bring about any of the foregoing;
 - (ii) war, invasion, act of foreign enemy, hostilities or warlike operations (whether war be declared or not) or civil war;
 - (iii)
 - (a) mutiny, military rising, military or usurped power, martial law or state of siege or any other event or cause which determines the proclamation or maintenance of martial law or state of siege;
 - (b) insurrection, rebellion or revolution;
 - (iv) any act (whether on behalf of any organisation, body or person or group of persons) calculated or directed to overthrow or influence any State or Government or any provincial, local or tribal authority with force or by means of fear, terrorism or violence;
 - (v) any act which is calculated or directed to bring about loss or damage in order to further any political aim, objective or cause or to bring about any social or economic change or in protest against any State or Government or any provincial local or tribal authority or for the purpose of inspiring fear in the public or any section thereof;
 - (vi) any attempt to perform any act referred to in clause (iv) or (v) above;
 - (vii) the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any occurrence referred to in clause A (i) (ii) (iii) (iv) (v) or (vi) above.
- If the company alleges that, by reason of clause A(i) (ii) (iii) (iv) (v) (vi) or (vii) of this exception loss or damage is not covered by this policy the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the insured.
- (B) This policy does not cover loss or damage caused directly or indirectly by or through or in consequence of any occurrence for which a fund has been established in terms of the War Damage Insurance and Compensation Act 1976 (No. 85 of 1976) or any similar Act operative in any of the territories to which this policy applies.

2. Terrorism

Notwithstanding any provision of this policy including any exclusion, exception or extension or other provision not included herein which would otherwise override a general exception this policy does not cover loss of or damage to property or expense of whatsoever nature directly or indirectly caused by arising out of or in connection with any act of terrorism regardless of any other cause or event contributing concurrently or in any sequence to the loss, damage or expense.

For the purpose of this General Exception 2 an act of terrorism includes without limitation the use of violence or force or the threat thereof whether as an act harmful to human life or not by any person or group of persons whether acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation or government or any other person or body of persons, committed for political, religious, personal or ideological reasons or purposes including any act committed with the intention to influence any government or for the purpose of inspiring fear in the public or any section thereof.

If the company alleges that by reason of clause 2 of this exception loss or damage is not covered by this policy the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

3. Nuclear

Except as regards the Fidelity, Stated Benefits and Group Personal Accident sections

- (i) this policy does not cover
 - (a) loss or destruction of or damage to any property whatsoever or any loss or expense whatsoever resulting or arising therefrom or any consequential loss
 - (b) any legal liability of whatsoever nature

directly or indirectly caused by or contributed to by or arising from ionising, radiations or contamination by radio-activity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel.

For the purpose of this exception only, combustion shall include any self-sustaining process of nuclear fission.

- (ii) the indemnity provided by this policy shall not apply to nor include any loss, destruction, damage or legal liability directly or indirectly caused by or contributed to by or arising from nuclear weapons material.

4. This policy does not cover loss, damage or liability directly or indirectly caused by or related to or in consequence of consequential loss of any description or delay.

5. This policy does not cover loss, damage or liability directly or indirectly caused by or related to or in consequence of

- (a) earthquake whether caused by mining operations or otherwise, subterranean fire, volcanic eruption or other convulsion of nature, tidal wave, subsidence or landslip;
- (b) an insured event occurring elsewhere than in Africa south of latitude 15° south excluding Angola, Mozambique and Zambia unless otherwise stated in a section.

6. Computer losses

General exception applicable to all sections of this policy insuring damage to property or the consequences of damage to property or any liability.

Notwithstanding any provision of this policy including any exclusion, exception or extension or other provision not included herein which would otherwise override a general exception this policy does not cover:

- (a) loss or destruction of or damage to any property whatsoever (including a computer) or any loss or expense whatsoever resulting or arising therefrom;

- (b) any legal liability of whatsoever nature;
- (c) any consequential loss

directly or indirectly caused by or contributed to by or consisting of or arising from the incapacity or failure of any computer correctly or at all;

- (i) to treat any date as the correct date or true calendar date or correctly or appropriately to recognise, manipulate, interpret, process, store, receive or to respond to any data or information or to carry out any command or instruction in regard to or in connection with any such date or;
- (ii) to capture, save, retain or to process any information or code as a result of the operation of any command which has been programmed into any computer being a command which causes the loss of data or the inability to capture, save, retain or correctly to process such data in regard to or in connection with any such date or;
- (iii) to capture, save, retain or to process any information or code due to programme errors, incorrect entry or the inadvertent cancellation or corruption of data and/or programmes or;
- (iv) to capture, save, retain or to process any data as a result of the action of any computer virus or other corrupting harmful or otherwise unauthorised code or instruction including any trojan horse, time or logic bomb or worm or any other destructive or disruptive code media or programme or interference.

A computer includes any computer data processing equipment, microchip integrated circuit or similar device in computer or non-computer equipment or any computer software, tools, operating system or any computer hardware or peripherals and the information or data electronically or otherwise stored in or on any of the above whether the property of the Insured or not.

Special extension to General Exception 6

- A. Loss or destruction of or damage to the insured property by fire, explosion, lightning, earthquake or by the special perils referred to below or indemnified by the Glass, Employer's Liability, Stated Benefits, Group Personal Accident or Motor section is not excluded by this General exception. The special perils that are not excluded for the purpose of this special extension are damage caused by:

1. storm, wind, water, hail or snow excluding damage to property
 - (a) arising from its undergoing any process necessarily involving the use or application of water;
 - (b) caused by tidal wave originating from earthquake or volcanic eruption;
 - (c) in the underground workings of any mine;
 - (d) in the open (other than buildings structures and plant designed to exist or operate in the open)*;
 - (e) in any structure not completely roofed*;
 - (f) being retaining walls*;

**Unless so described and specifically insured as a separate item.*

2. aircraft and other aerial devices or articles dropped therefrom.
3. impact by animals, trees, aerials, satellite dishes or vehicles excluding damage to such animals, trees, aerials, satellite dishes or vehicles or property in or on such vehicles.

These special perils do not cover wear and tear or gradual deterioration.

- B. General Exception 6 also does not apply to consequential loss as insured by any Business Interruption indemnity provided by this policy to the extent that such consequential loss results from damage to insured property by the perils referred to in Special Extension A above.
- C. This Special extension will not insure any loss, destruction, damage or consequential loss if it would not have been insured in the absence of this Computer Losses General exception and this Special extension.
- D. This Special Extension shall not apply to any Public Liability indemnity.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Subject to the provisions of Section 55 of the Short Term Insurance Act No 53 of 1998 (as amended).

1. Claims preparation costs

The insurance by each section of this policy is extended to include costs reasonably incurred by the Insured in producing and certifying any particulars or details required in terms of General Condition 3 (claims) or to substantiate the amount of any claim up to in respect of any particular section the lesser of R2 000 and 10% of the sum insured/limit of indemnity for the item affected.

In addition the Company will pay any additional amount actually expended up to the sum for additional claims preparation costs stated in the schedule of the section concerned.

2. Excess

Unless specifically provided to the contrary the amount payable under any section is reduced by the amount of any excess applicable to an insured event under that section or to the policy as a whole.

3. Payments on account

Payment on account may be made to the Insured at the discretion of the Company if the payment of the amount recoverable from the Company is delayed pending finalisation of a claim.

4. Period of insurance

Where the expression "twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy)" appears in a section it shall be interpreted literally except where the first or a subsequent period of insurance is for a shorter or longer period than the normal frequency of premium payment to comply with the requirements of the Insured in which case such shorter or longer period shall be interpreted as being the same duration as the normal frequency for the purposes of the said expression.

5. Collective policies

Where more than one Insurance Company or Insurer is stated in the schedule as participating in this insurance the word 'Insurers' is deemed to be substituted for 'Company' wherever it appears in the policy except in the conditions where "the Company" shall mean the leading office on behalf of the Insurers.

The participation of each insurer shall be for the percentage set against its name in the schedule and the liability of each individually shall be limited to that percentage.

In such case this policy becomes a collective insurance.

6. Limitation of loss

The Company shall not be liable under more than one section of this policy in respect of liability, loss or damage arising from the same happening in respect of the same liability loss or damage.

7. Interpretation

The schedule and any endorsement thereto and the policy wording shall be read together and any word or expression to which a specific meaning has been given in any part thereof shall bear such meaning wherever it may appear.

8. Premium payment

The Company shall not be obliged to accept premium tendered to it after inception date or renewal date as the case may be but may do so upon such terms as it at its sole discretion may determine.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

Subject to the provisions of Section 55 of the Short Term Insurance Act No 53 of 1998 (as amended).

1. General

This policy, a particular item section or sub-section shall render voidable in respect of any item or section in priority to the policy as a whole if

- (a) **non-disclosure**
there is misrepresentation, misdescription or non-disclosure of any material particular;
- (b) **insurable interest**
the Insured's interest ceases except by will or operation of law unless such alteration has been accepted by the Company;
- (c) **increase in risk**
the risk of accident, loss, damage or liability is increased other than in circumstances for which provision is made;
- (d) **breach of warranty**
the Insured breaches any warranty.

2. Prevention of loss

The Insured shall take all reasonable precautions for the maintenance and safety of insured property and for the prevention of accidents or losses.

3. Claims

- (a) On the occurrence of an event which may give rise to a claim under this policy the Insured shall as soon as practicable and at his own expense (except as otherwise provided herein)
 - (i) notify the Company and give details of any other insurance covering the same event;
 - (ii) inform the police of any claim involving theft or loss of property and take all practical steps to discover the guilty party and recover the stolen or lost property;
 - (iii) co-operate with the Company or its nominee in minimising the resultant loss, damage, injury or liability;
 - (iv) supply full details of the event in writing supported by such proofs, information and sworn declarations as the Company requires;
 - (v) forward any notice of claim communication, writ, summons or other legal process connected with the event to the Company.

- (b) A claim (other than under the Fidelity, Group Personal Accident or the assault memoranda under a Money policy sections) shall not be payable if
 - (i) the Insured makes any admission, statement, offer, promise, payment or indemnity without the prior written consent of the Company
 - (ii) twenty four months (or such other period as is provided in a section) has elapsed since the occurrence of the insured event (or in respect of a Business Interruption section, thirty days has elapsed since the expiry of the indemnity period) unless the claim is the subject of the Insured's legal liability to third parties or pending legal action
 - (iii) it is rejected and legal action is not commenced within twelve months of the rejection.

4. The company's rights

On the occurrence of an insured event the Company or its nominee may without incurring any liability or in any way diminishing its rights

- (a) take, enter or keep possession of any damaged insured property and deal with it in any reasonable manner but this condition does not grant the Insured licence to abandon any property to the Company whether already in its possession or not;
- (b) take legal action in the name of the Insured in respect of any recovery of or contribution to a claim;
- (c) take over and conduct in the name of the Insured the defence and settlement of any claim;
- (d) discharge its obligations at any time under any section or sub-section providing indemnity for liability to third parties by paying to the Insured the limit of liability or such lesser sum for which the claim can be settled which shall be inclusive of legal fees and other expenses agreed by the Company and incurred prior to the date of payment.

5. Other insurances

The Company shall not be liable

- (a) to indemnify the Insured for any insured property which is or would but for the existence of this policy be insured or be insurable by a Marine insurance policy except in respect of any excess beyond the amount that would have been recoverable under such Marine insurance policy
- (b)
 - (i) to contribute more than its rateable proportion where there is another nonmarine policy in force covering partially or fully an insured event also insured by this policy and
 - (ii) when such policy contains any provision excluding it from ranking concurrent with or contributing rateably to this policy for more than such proportion of the loss or damage as the sum insured hereby bears to the value of the insured property and

if such other policy is subject to a condition of average this policy if not already subject to such condition shall also be subject to average.

6. Cancellation

This policy or any section thereof may be cancelled by the Insured giving immediate notice or by the Company giving thirty days notice in writing to the Insured.

Subject to General Condition 7, a pro-rata return of premium calculated from the expiry of the period of notice to the expiry of the then current period of insurance will be allowed.

7. Adjustment of premium

When the premium for any section or any part thereof is subject to adjustment on declaration such adjustment shall be made at the expiry of each twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy) and the Insured shall at all times keep adequate records of the particulars relative to the declaration required and shall make such records available to the Company at the intervals provided for in the section or on request.

8. Reinstatement of sum insured (Not applicable to stock insured on declaration basis or to any section in which it is stated not to be applicable)

In consideration of the sum insured in a section not being reduced where appropriate by the amount of any valid claim the Insured shall (if required) pay a pro-rata premium calculated on the amount of the valid claim from the date of reinstatement or replacement (whichever is the later) to the expiry of the period of insurance.

9. Fraud

If any claim under this policy is in any respect fraudulent or if any fraudulent means or devices are used by the Insured or anyone acting on his behalf to obtain any benefit under this policy or if any loss damage or liability be occasioned by the wilful act or with the connivance of the Insured all benefit under this policy in respect of such claim shall be forfeited.

10. Jurisdiction

This policy is subject to the laws of the Republic of South Africa whose courts shall have sole jurisdiction to the exclusion of the courts of any other country.

Where payment is to be made to or by the Company it shall be made in the currency of the Republic of South Africa at the Company's head office unless the Company allows otherwise.

11. Long term agreement

When a section is stated to be subject to a long term agreement the following shall apply:

"In consideration of the Company allowing a discount off the premium for the section which is included in the premium the Insured agrees to continue this section or the appropriate section of any substituted policy for the unexpired portion of the period originally agreed it being understood that the sum insured may be reduced at any time to correspond with a reduction in value.

General Condition 6 is replaced by the following:

6. Cancellation

This policy or any section thereof may be cancelled by the Company giving thirty days notice in writing to the Insured.

Subject to General Condition 7 a pro-rata return of premium from the expiry of the period of notice to the expiry of the then current period of insurance will be allowed.

12. Monthly, quarterly and half-yearly policies

When the premiums are stated to be payable "monthly", "quarterly" or "half-yearly" they must be received by the Company within thirty days from the commencement of the period of insurance to which they relate failing which the policy shall be deemed to be cancelled (notwithstanding General Condition 6) from the expiry of the preceding period of insurance unless the Insured can show that failure to make payment was an error on the part of his bankers or other paying agent.

13. Security firms

The Company agrees not to exercise their rights of recourse against a security firm whose employee causes loss or damage if the said security firm is employed by the Insured under a contract in terms of which the Insured may not claim against the security firm.

14. Holding covered

The Company will not reject a claim on which they are holding covered due to the premium not having been agreed.

15. Schedule Sums Insured blank

If in a schedule of this policy the sum insured, limit of indemnity or compensation is

- (i) left blank or has no monetary amount stipulated against it;
- (ii) reflected as nil or not applicable or not covered or no indemnity extended

the defined event or circumstance shown in the schedule is not insured by the policy.

GLASS

INSURED EVENT

Loss of or damage to the insured property at the premises.

Indemnity

The amount payable shall be

- (a) the cost of replacing the lost or damaged insured property;
 - (b) the reasonable and necessary costs incurred for
 - (i) temporary boarding-up and/or the employment of watchmen;
 - (ii) removal and reinstatement of fixtures and fittings;
 - (iii) repairs to any burglar alarm installation if not otherwise insured
- up to the lesser of 12,5% of the sum insured for insured property and R2 500.

Specific condition

AVERAGE (not applicable to indemnity (b))

If the property insured is at the commencement of any damage to such property by any peril insured against collectively of greater value than the sum insured thereon then the Insured shall be considered as being their own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable share of the loss or damage accordingly.

Each item if more than one shall be separately subject to this condition.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for insured property

- (a) disfigured or otherwise damaged unless fractured through the entire thickness of the glass or all laminates thereof;
- (b) which is stock in trade;
- (c) which is cracked or imperfect unless the Company has specifically agreed cover;
- (d) during fitting, removal, work on its framework or other alteration or addition to the premises (showcases may be moved within the premises provided the insured property remains fixed and loss or damage during such removal is excluded);
- (e) lost or damaged by fire or explosion or any consequent preventative or salvage operation unless the Insured is legally liable for such loss or damage as tenant but not as owner;
- (f) which is part of any neon sign, fluorescent tube or similar installation lost or damaged by
 - (i) wear and tear, gradual deterioration, faulty construction or climatic condition other than hail or windstorm;

- (ii) short circuiting, self-heating or any mechanical or electrical failure or breakage;
- (iii) maintenance under contract;
- (g) if (notwithstanding General Condition 3(b)(i)) an insured event is not reported to the Company within thirty days of the termination of this policy or the prior termination of this section.

CLAUSE

Earthquake

The word "earthquake" is deleted from General Exception 5(a).

DEFINITIONS

Glass

All glass insured by this section is (unless specifically agreed) presumed to be plain plate/float glass of six millimetres or plastic laminated safety glass of six point five millimetres thickness.

Insured property

External and internal glass (including mirrors), the signwriting, ornamentation and/or treatment thereon and window frames and fittings, window displays and burglar protections (including alarm installations) as specified in the schedule the property of the Insured or for which he is responsible.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the schedule to apply)

1. Additional costs

The Company will pay up to the amount stated in the schedule in addition to the amount provided under "indemnity" for reasonable and necessary costs incurred in effecting temporary repairs or in taking other measures to safeguard the insured property following an insured event.

2. Express delivery and other charges

Costs incurred for the express delivery of replacement glass by road/rail or airfreight and overtime charges for its fitting are insured up to the sum stated.

3. Riot and strike

Notwithstanding General Exception 1 insured event includes damage directly occasioned by or through or in consequence of

- (i) civil commotion, labour disturbances, riot, strike and lock-out;
- (ii) the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any occurrence referred to in (i) above;

provided that the Company shall not be liable for

- (a) loss or damage occurring in the Republic of South Africa or Namibia;
- (b) consequential or indirect loss or damage of any description whatsoever other than loss of rent if specifically insured;
- (c) loss or damage resulting from total or partial cessation of work or the retarding or interruption or cessation of any process or operation;
- (d) loss or damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority;
- (e) loss or damage related to or caused by any occurrence referred to in General Exception 1 (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) or (vi) or the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any such occurrence.

If the Company alleges that by reason of provisos (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) loss or damage is not covered by this section the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

This memorandum shall only apply to loss or damage for which the Insured is responsible as tenant and not as owner.

4. Special replacement

If following an insured event the Insured is obliged in terms of the national building regulations or similar legislation to replace the lost or damaged glass with glass of a superior specification the Company will be liable for the increased cost of such replacement provided that if the cost of replacing all insured property at the time of the insured event is greater than the sum insured thereon the Insured shall be considered as being his own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss or damage accordingly.

5. Window displays

Where a sum insured for window displays is included in the schedule such sum is deemed to include costs incurred for clearing, redressing and/or repairs to the display.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Salvage

Any salvage is the property of the Company and must be carefully preserved.

GOODS IN TRANSIT

INSURED EVENT

Loss of or damage to the insured property while in transit including being loaded onto conveyed by or unloaded from an insured conveyance or while temporarily stored for a period not exceeding 96 hours in the course of transit by

(a) any accidental means not specifically excluded (if stated in the schedule to be "all risks")

or

(b) fire, lightning, explosion, derailment, collision or overturning of an insured conveyance (if stated in the schedule to be "fire, collision and overturning").

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

(a) the amount of any excess stated in the schedule unless the insured event arises from fire, lightning or explosion;

(b) current coin (including Kruger Rands and similar coins), bank and currency notes, travellers and other cheques, money and postal orders, unused current postage, revenue and holiday pay stamps, credit card slips and other documents, certificates or instruments of a negotiable nature or business books;

(c) loss or damage caused by or resulting from

(i) wear and tear, depreciation, deterioration or other gradually operating cause, rust, corrosion, oxidation;

(ii) change in temperature or humidity, the action of light, climatic or atmospheric conditions unless caused by storm, wind, water, hail or snow;

(iii) mechanical, electronic or electrical breakdown, failure, breakage or derangement;

(iv) inherent vice, flaws, latent defect, moth, vermin, termites, other insects, damp or mildew;

(d) (i) confiscation, detention, requisition or nationalisation by customs or other authorities;

(ii) loss of market;

(e) theft from an unattended vehicle owned, operated or in the custody or control of the Insured or any principal, member, director, partner or employee of the Insured unless the vehicle is secured and locked at all points of access and entry is gained by forcible and violent means of which there is visible evidence;

(f) theft from a vehicle owned or operated by the Insured or any principal, member, director, partner or employee of the Insured parked overnight unless such vehicle is housed in a secured and locked building and theft follows visible forcible and violent entry into or exit from the building;

(g) the dishonesty of the Insured including principal, directors, members, partners or employees or his agents whether alone or in collusion;

(h) transit by sea or inland transit incidental thereto;

(i) insured property consigned to or from any place outside the territorial limits.

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS

Breakdown in transit

If an insured conveyance breaks down during transit or if for any reason beyond the control of the Insured the insured property is endangered the Insured may use any form of alternative conveyance to complete the transit and/or safeguard the insured property.

Non-acceptance

If a consignee refuses to accept delivery of the insured property this insurance shall continue until such property is redelivered to the premises of the Insured by any means of conveyance but the Insured shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that such property is redelivered as soon as is reasonably possible.

Removal of debris

The Company will pay up to R2 000 plus any additional amount stated in the schedule reasonably and necessarily incurred for cleaning up and removing debris resulting from an insured event at the site of an insured event.

Replacement vehicle

If any vehicle specified as an insured conveyance is not available due to repair or servicing the Insured may substitute another vehicle provided that such vehicle is not his property nor purchased or leased by him under a suspensive sale/lease agreement.

DEFINITIONS

Insured conveyance

The vehicle or other means of transportation described in the schedule.

Insured property

As described in the schedule the property of the Insured or held by him in trust or on commission for which he is responsible.

Transit

Transit shall commence from the time of moving the insured property at the consignor's premises (including carrying to the insured conveyance and loading thereon) and shall cease (except as provided in the special extension for non-acceptance) at any building or other place of storage at the consignee's premises when off-loading is completed.

CLAUSES

1. Earthquake

The word "earthquake" is deleted from General Exception 5 (a).

2. Fire extinguishing charges

In addition to any amount paid as a result of the insured event the Company will pay any charges incurred for which the Insured is legally liable in extinguishing or fighting of fire and the insured property was in danger from the fire.

3. Disposal of salvage

The Company agrees not to sell or dispose of any property which is the subject of a claim without giving the Insured the option to repurchase it at the greater of its fair intrinsic and market value but this clause does not give the Insured licence to abandon property to the Company.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the schedule to apply)

1. Average

If on the occurrence of an insured event the value of the insured property is greater than the sum insured thereon then the Insured shall be considered as his own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss accordingly.

2. Malicious damage

Loss or damage directly occasioned by or through or in consequence of the deliberate or wilful or wanton act of any person committed with the intention of causing such loss or damage but excluding loss or damage caused by or arising from theft or any attempt thereat.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

- (a) consequential or indirect loss or damage of any kind or description whatsoever;
- (b) loss or damage resulting from total or partial cessation of work or the retarding or interruption or cessation of any process or operation;
- (c) loss or damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority;
- (d) loss or damage related to or caused by any occurrence referred to in General Exception 1(i) (ii) (iii) (iv) (v) or (vi) or the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any such occurrence.

If the Company alleges that by reason of (a), (b), (c) or (d) loss or damage is not covered by this section the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

3. Riot and strike

Notwithstanding General Exception 1 insured event includes damage directly occasioned by or through or in consequence of

- (i) civil commotion, labour disturbances, riot, strike and lock-out;
- (ii) the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any occurrence referred to in (i) above;

provided that the Company shall not be liable for

- (a) loss or damage occurring in the Republic of South Africa or Namibia;
- (b) consequential or indirect loss or damage of any description whatsoever other than loss of rent if specifically insured;
- (c) loss or damage resulting from total or partial cessation of work or the retarding or interruption or cessation of any process or operation;
- (d) loss or damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority;
- (e) loss or damage related to or caused by any occurrence referred to in General Exception 1 (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) or (vi) or the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any such occurrence.

If the Company alleges that by reason of provisos (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) loss or damage is not covered by this section the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

GROUP PERSONAL ACCIDENT

SECTION A – GROUP PERSONAL ACCIDENT

INSURED EVENT

Bodily injury to an insured person solely and directly caused by violent accidental external and visible means.

COMPENSATION

The amount payable (which is non-assignable and which shall be paid to the Insured on behalf of the insured person or if applicable his legal personal representative) shall be the benefit defined in the schedule of compensation.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable to pay compensation for an insured event to an insured person

- (a) who is under fifteen or over seventy five years of age;
- (b) caused by or resulting from
 - (i) his suicide or intentional self-injury
 - (ii) and sustained during service on duty in any armed or police force
 - (iii) pregnancy, childbirth or any physical defect, infirmity, condition, illness or disease existing prior to the commencement of this insurance
 - (iv) the recurrence of anything excluded by (b)(iii) above;
- (c) who is participating in
 - (i) civil commotion, labour disturbances, riot, strike or the activities of locked out workers
 - (ii) aviation other than as a passenger.

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS

(a) Exposure

Bodily injury includes injury by starvation thirst and/or exposure to the elements following an accident or a mishap.

(b) Disappearance

An insured event includes death of an insured person who has disappeared provided that the Company is satisfied that death occurred as a direct result of an insured event.

(c) Artificial life support

The twenty four month period stated in proviso (iii) to the schedule of compensation excludes any period during which the life of an insured person is sustained by the use of life support apparatus or equipment.

(d) Repatriation

(Only applicable if the death benefit is insured)

The Company will pay in addition to the capital sum stated in the schedule reasonable and necessary expenses for the repatriation of the body of a deceased insured person to his normal place of residence up to an amount not exceeding R5 000.

(e) Emergency transportation/rescue

The Company will pay costs and expenses for emergency transportation (by air, land or water) and/or for freeing, rescuing or otherwise bringing an insured person to a place of safety following an insured event up to an amount not exceeding twenty five percent of the sum insured for medical expenses stated in the schedule.

(f) Abduction, hijack/kidnap

If temporary total disablement is insured the Company will treat the abduction, hijacking or kidnapping of an insured person as an insured event for the purposes of the temporary total disablement and medical and other expenses benefits of the schedule of compensation provided that

- (a) the temporary total disablement benefit is limited to the lesser of the period of abduction, hijacking or kidnapping and eight weeks;
- (b) no benefit shall be payable if any member of the insured person's immediate family is involved in the abduction/hijacking/kidnapping as a principal or accessory.

CLAUSES

Amendment to general exceptions

General Exceptions 2, 3, 4 and 5 are deleted and General Exception 1 is replaced by

1. (a) war whether declared or not between France, United Kingdom, Peoples Republic of China, Russia and the United States of America or war in Europe whether declared or not (other than civil war but including any enforcement action by or on behalf of the United Nations) in which any of those countries or their armed forces are engaged;
- (b) war, invasion, act of foreign enemies, hostilities (whether war be declared or not) within Southern Africa including civil war, rebellion, military or usurped power while an insured person is on active service with the military, naval air or police services of any nation but this exclusion shall not apply to an insured event occurring independently of such contingencies.

Territorial limits

The territorial limits for this section are worldwide.

DEFINITIONS

Capital sum

The sum or the multiple of annual earnings stated in the schedule (limited to R200 000 for an insured person over seventy years of age) as payable for the death, permanent total or permanent partial disablement of the insured person or category of insured person.

Annual earnings

Wages, salaries, allowances, commissions and similar payments (but excluding reimbursive allowances and ex gratia payments) paid or allowed to the insured person at the time of the insured event.

Insured person

Any principal, director, member, partner or employee of the Insured named or all such persons falling within the category stated.

Weekly rate

The sum stated in the schedule (limited to R250 per week for an insured person over seventy years of age) for the insured person or category of insured person or if the capital sum is a multiple of annual earnings one fifty-second part of annual earnings.

Schedule of compensation

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF BODILY INJURY	THE BENEFIT
1.	death	the capital sum stated in the schedule
or		
2.	Permanent total disablement (which shall mean) (a) loss by physical severance at or above the wrist or ankle or total loss of use of a hand or a foot (b) total loss of (i) speech (ii) all sight of an eye (iii) all hearing in both ears (c) an injury resulting in permanent disablement from following or engaging in the insured person's usual occupation and any other occupation for which he is fitted by knowledge or training (d) complete and incurable insanity	the capital sum stated in the schedule
or		
3.	Permanent partial disablement (which shall mean)	of the capital sum for permanent total disablement

(a)	loss of all hearing – one ear	35%
(b)	loss of sight except perception of light	100%
(c)	loss by physical severance or total loss of use of	
	(i) all fingers of one hand	80%
	(ii) all toes of one foot	30%
	(iii) thumb	
	– both phalanges	30%
	– one phalanx	10%
	(iv) index finger	
	– three phalanges	10%
	– two phalanges	8%
	– one phalanx	4%
	(v) middle finger	
	– three phalanges	6%
	– two phalanges	4%
	– one phalanx	2%
	(vi) ring finger	
	– three phalanges	5%
	– two phalanges	4%
	– one phalanx	2%
	(vii) little finger	
	– three phalanges	4%
	– two phalanges	3%
	– one phalanx	2%
	(viii) metacarpals	
	– first or second an additional	3%
	– third, fourth or fifth an additional	2%
	(ix) great toe	
	– both phalanges	5%
	– one phalanx	2%
	(x) other toes	
	– if more than one – each	2%
(d)	permanent disfigurement from burns of	
	(i) 100% of the surface area of the head and/or neck	50%

(ii) 100% of the surface area of the remainder of body 25%

and

4. Total and absolute incapacity from following the insured person's usual occupation **the weekly rate (or pro rata thereof) for the period of incapacity or the number of weeks stated in the schedule**

and

5. Medical, surgical, dental, nursing home or hospital treatment (including the cost of artificial aids and prosthesis actually necessarily and reasonably incurred within twenty four months of the insured event (limited to R2 500 for an insured person over seventy years of age) **not exceeding the sum stated in the schedule**

provided that

- (i) the benefit under item 4 shall cease when the injury or wound causing disablement has healed or has been cured as far as is reasonably possible notwithstanding that some permanent disablement may remain;
- (ii) the benefit payable under item 4 is in addition to any benefits payable under items 1, 2 or 3;
- (iii) death or permanent total or partial disablement occurs within twenty four months of the insured event;
- (iv) if no provision is made under item 3(a), (b) or (c) for the insured event the Company will adopt a percentage benefit consistent with the above scale;
- (v) if the percentage disfigurement under item 3(d) is less than 100% of the surface area the Company will apply to the benefit concerned a percentage based on the extent that actual disfigurement bears to 100% disfigurement;
- (vi) the Company shall not be liable under item 3 (d) unless the extent of disfigurement under (i) or (ii) individually exceeds 10% nor until the permanent effect of medical and/or surgical treatment has been established;
- (vii) the Company shall not be liable for the same insured event under items 1, 2 or 3 collectively nor for more than the capital sum or if payment is made under more than one item the higher of the capital sum under items 1 or 2;
- (viii) payment of any benefit is conditional on the Insured supplying such medical evidence as is required and if requested by the Company the insured person undergoing any medical or other examination or if the insured event results in death a post mortem examination at the Company's expense;
- (ix) any sum recoverable under any Workmens Compensation enactment shall be deducted from any benefit payable under item 4 or 5;
- (x) General Conditions 5 and 8 do not apply to the section.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the schedule to apply)

1. Excess

The Company shall not be liable to pay any benefit under item 4 of the schedule of compensation during the period stated in the schedule as the excess.

2. Working hours restriction

Insured event is restricted to bodily injury arising out of and in the course of the insured person's employment with the Insured in the business.

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS (if stated in the schedule to apply)

1. Active service

Special Exception (b) (ii) and 1 (b) of the amendments to general exceptions are deleted but the limit of the Company's liability for any one insured person or for any one accident or series of accidents with one original cause or source are the individual and aggregate amounts stated in the schedule.

In respect of this memoranda the period of notice in General Condition 6 (cancellation) is reduced to fourteen days.

2. Mobility

When the Company has admitted a claim for permanent total disablement if as a direct result of that disablement the insured person is permanently dependent on a wheelchair for mobility the Company will pay for

- (a) a self propelled wheelchair and/or
- (b) the modification of the controls to the insured person's motor vehicle and (if necessary) the fitting of wheelchair loading equipment and/or
- (c) alterations to the insured person's residence to facilitate the use of such wheelchair

up to the amount stated in the schedule.

SECOND SCHEDULE OF WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT (No. 30 of 1941)

Description of disease	Description of occupation
Ankylostomiasis (Hookworm) in workmen other than Asiatics or Blacks	Mining carried on underground
Anthrax	The handling of wool, hair, bristles, hides and skins Work in connection with animals infected with anthrax Loading, unloading or transport of goods
Arsenical poisoning	Any work involving the use of arsenic or its preparations or compounds
Poisoning by benzene or its homologue and their nitro and amino derivatives and its sequelae	Any work involving the production or use of or contact with benzene or its homologues or their nitro and amino derivatives
Byssinosis	Any occupation in which a workman is exposed to the inhalation of cotton or linen dust
Chrome ulceration	Any work involving the handling or use of chromic acid, chrome salts or other materials containing chromic acids or chrome salts as a constituent
Cyanide rash	The handling of cyanide or any work involving the use of cyanide
Dermatitis due to dust liquids or other external agents present in the specific process or processes of the workman's occupation	
Halogen derivatives of Hydrocarbons poisoning	Any work involving the manufacture or use of or contact with by the halogen derivatives of hydrocarbons
Lead poisoning or its sequelae	The handling of lead or its preparations or compounds or any work involving use of lead or its preparations or compounds
Manganese poisoning	Any work involving the use or handling of or exposure to fumes, dust or vapour of manganese or a compound of or substance containing manganese
Mercury poisoning or its sequelae	Any work involving the use of mercury or its preparations or compounds

Occupational asthma	<p>Any occupation in which a workman is exposed to the inhalation of one of the following sensitisation agents which leads to the development of the disease:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Isocyanates 2. Platinum, nickel, cobalt, vanadium and chromium salts 3. Hardening agents including epoxy resins 4. Acrylic acid and derived acrylates 5. Soldering and welding fumes 6. Substances originating from animals and insects 7. Fungi and spores 8. Proteolytic enzymes 9. Any vegetable dusts including dust from tobacco and grain flour 10. Exposure to vapours and fumes of formaldehyde anhydrides, amines and diamines
Pathological manifestations due to radium and other radioactive substances or X-rays	Any work involving the use or exposure to the action of radium or other radio-active substances or X-rays
Phosphorus poisoning	Any work involving the use of phosphorus or its preparations or compounds
Primary epitheliomatous cancer of the skin	Any work involving the handling or use of tar, pitch, bitumen, mineral oil or paraffin
Silicosis asbestosis or other fibrosis of the lungs caused by mineral dust	<i>Any occupation (other than in a 'dusty atmosphere' as defined in the Pneumoconiosis Act, 1956) in which workmen are exposed to the inhalation of silica dust, asbestos dust or other mineral dust</i>
T.N.T. poisoning	Any work involving the preparation, packing or handling of trinitrotoluol (T.N.T.)

HOUSEHOLDERS

SUB-SECTION A – MATERIAL DAMAGE

INSURED EVENTS

Loss of or damage to the Insured's moveable personal property (excluding such property more specifically insured) by accidental damage whilst contained in any building.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

This Section does not cover

1. theft or attempted theft, malicious damage or loss or damage caused by the escape of water **when the building is unoccupied for longer than the period stated in the schedule;**
2. theft or attempted theft if such theft is money or is in office business trade or club premises or in any premises lent or let by the Insured **unless** the theft is accompanied by visible, forcible entry into or exit from the premises or by violence or threat of violence to the Insured;
3. loss or damage caused by
 - (i) theft by any tenant or subtenant (or family or servants of such tenant or subtenant);
 - (ii) vermin, insects, termites, scratching, denting, chipping, defacing, damp or the process of cleaning, dyeing, bleaching, altering, repairing, restoring;
 - (iii) scratching, biting, chewing, tearing or soiling by domestic pets;
 - (iv) gradually operating causes such as but not restricted to wear and tear, rust, mildew, corrosion, damp, wet or dry rot;
 - (v) subsidence and landslip unless stated in the schedule to be covered;
 - (vi) mechanical or electrical breakdown or derangement.

UNDER-INSURANCE

The sum insured must be equivalent to the current cost as new of the Insured's moveable personal property **as if it is not**. The Company's liability will be limited to the proportion that the sum insured bears to the actual cost of replacing the total of such property.

Claims will be settled on the basis of the cost of replacing such property with new property of the same kind or type or similar new property to that lost or damaged at the date of the insured event.

DEFINITIONS

Accidental damage means accidental physical loss or damage which for the purposes of this clause shall include fire, lightning, explosion, earthquake, impact by animals, aircraft, vehicles or their loads, falling trees or parts thereof, malicious damage, storm, wind, hail, snow, water, theft or attempted theft or oil leaking from any apparatus.

Moveable personal property excludes

- (i) aircraft, watercraft, motor vehicles or their fitted accessories (other than garden implements), trailers, caravans including their contents and fitted accessories, animals, livestock, trade goods, tools of trade, stock or landlord's fixtures and fittings,
- (ii) money, documents or negotiable securities for more than R600 any one claim.

LIMITATION OF COVER

Valuables

Furs, precious and semi-precious metals and stones and articles manufactured therefrom **are limited to one third of the sum insured.**

SPECIAL PROVISION

No claim discount

When the Company is not required to pay a claim during the 12 months immediately prior to the renewal date for annual policies or the anniversary date for non-annual policies, the premium for this section for the next period will be charged subject to the Company's scale of discount applicable at that date.

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS

Automatic sum insured increase

The sum insured will be "held covered" for an increased sum insured at the rate of 1,0% thereof for each month this section is in force. No premium shall be payable for the increase until the next anniversary/renewal date of the policy at which time the sum insured and the premium will be increased by 12% above those then current.

Moveable personal property in vehicles

While in any motor vehicle up to R1 000 for loss or damage to Moveable Personal Property **excluding** clothing, furs, jewellery, optical photographic and sporting equipment and miscellaneous items of personal effects which includes money, documents and negotiable securities.

Theft from vehicles is not covered unless such property is stolen by forcible and violent means.

In addition the Company will pay

Additional charges

Charges levied by any authorised body for fire brigade and similar charges in connection with an insured event.

Credit cards

Up to R1 000 for which the Insured is liable following the loss of his credit card, debit or similar card, provided he complies with the conditions under which the card was issued.

The cover for this extension is worldwide.

Death

R5 000 if the Insured is injured by fire or thieves and dies within twelve months as a result of such injury.

Deterioration of foodstuffs

Up to R1 000 for accidental deterioration of foodstuffs from any cause except the deliberate withholding of power by a supply authority.

Keys and locks

Up to R1 000 for the cost of replacing locks/electronic locks/keys, remote alarm or security controllers and if necessary the reprogramming of any coded alarm/electronic lock/security device following the disappearance of any keys or remote controller or following upon the Insured having reason to believe that an unauthorised person may be in possession of a duplicate key, remote alarm or electronic security controller in respect of the residence at the address stated in the schedule or any motor vehicle, trailer or caravan owned by the Insured.

Medical expenses

Up to R1 200 for medical expenses reasonably incurred following accidental injury to

- (i) any person other than the Insured caused by a domestic animal owned by the Insured or by a defect in the building situated at the address stated;
- (ii) any domestic employee arising from his employment by the Insured.

Property of guests and domestic employees

Up to R1 000 for any one person in respect of moveable personal property belonging to guests, visitors or domestic employees, lost or damaged by an insured event but theft or attempted theft of domestic employees' moveable personal property must be accompanied by forcible and violent entry.

Property in the open

Up to the sum insured for moveable personal property lost or damaged by fire, lightning or explosion.

Up to R1 000 for moveable personal property lost or damaged by theft or attempted theft while in the open at the address stated in the schedule.

Property in transit

Up to the sum insured for loss or damage to moveable personal property not otherwise insured caused by or arising from:

- (i) fire, lightning, explosion;
- (ii) theft while being removed because the Insured is making a permanent change of address or while being taken to or from any bank safe deposit or furniture depository.

Loss of water

Up to R5 000 for additional charges levied by the supply authority for water lost through bursting or leaking (corrosion of pipes included) of the main water supply pipes between the supplier's meter and the building.

The additional amount shall be the amount by which the account submitted by the supply authority for the period (not exceeding 3 months) during which the loss occurred exceeds the average account payable for water for the previous 6 months.

Rent

Up to 20 per cent of the sum insured for rent payable or the cost of alternative accommodation if the Insured's residence is made uninhabitable as a result of a valid claim.

Payment will not be made for longer than the period required to make the residence habitable.

Veterinary expenses

Up to R500 for veterinary expenses incurred following a road accident involving a domestic pet owned by the Insured.

Watchmen

Up to R2 000 for costs reasonably incurred in employing watchmen following an event giving rise to a valid claim.

SUB-SECTION B – LIABILITY

INSURED EVENT

1. Accidental
 - (a) death of or bodily injury (including illness) to any person who is not normally resident in the building and which does not arise out of or in the course of his employment with the Insured,
 - (b) loss of or physical damage to tangible property not belonging to or in the custody and control of a person normally resident in the building caused anywhere in the world (notwithstanding General Exception 5 b) by the negligence of the Insured or of his domestic servants which results in the Insured becoming legally liable to pay damages.
2. Damage by an insured peril to the building, landlord's fixtures and fittings, oil and water tanks or to the water sewerage, gas, electricity, telephone or television connections between the building and the public or mains supply points for which the Insured becomes legally liable as a tenant.
3. Death of or bodily injury (including illness) to any domestic servant employed by the insured at the building arising solely and directly out of and in the course of the servant's employment with the Insured in respect of which the Insured becomes legally liable to pay damages.

INDEMNITY

The limit of the Company's liability under any or all of the insured events for any one insured event or series of insured events with one original cause or source inclusive of legal costs recovered by any claimant from the Insured and all other costs and expenses incurred with its written consent is R1 000 000.

In the event of the Company being required to indemnify more than one person the limit of liability shall apply in the aggregate to all persons being indemnified and in priority to the Insured or in the event of his death to his legal personal representative.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

This sub-section does not cover

- (a) the Insured's business or occupation (except as provided in insured event 3),
- (b) the ownership or occupation of land or buildings (unless the residential building itself is insured by the policy or the occupation but not ownership of a temporary residence),
- (c) the ownership, possession or use (other than as a passenger having no right of control) of any airborne craft (other than model aircraft), watercraft (except non-power driven craft used on inland or coastal waters), power assisted cycle, mechanically propelled vehicle of any kind (other than garden implements or golf caddy carts), trailers, caravans or animals (other than cats, dogs or horses),
- (d) liability assumed under agreement unless liability would have attached to the Insured notwithstanding such agreement,
- (e) liability arising from or connected with seepage, pollution or contamination or any costs in connection with nullifying or cleaning up seeping, polluting or contaminating substances unless caused by a sudden unintended and unforeseen happening unconnected with any gradually operating cause,
- (f) fines, penalties, punitive exemplary or vindictive damages,
- (g) compensation for damages or costs and expenses of litigation recovered by any claimant from the Insured in respect of judgements delivered or obtained in the first instance otherwise than by a court of competent jurisdiction within the Republic of South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland,
- (h) any liability falling within the scope of any form of motor insurance or which is compulsorily insurable under any legislation governing the use of motor vehicles notwithstanding that no such insurance is in force or has been effected.

EXTENSIONS OF COVER

Tenants liability

When the Insured occupies a residence which does not belong to him this section includes his legal liability (other than any liability arising from an agreement with the landlord **unless** such liability would have attached in the absence of such agreement) for loss or damage to the building and its service connections to utilities which due to his negligence is caused by or arises from

- (i) fire or explosion,
 - (ii)
 - (a) storm, wind, hail, snow or water
 - (b) theft or attempted theft
- unless** the residence is unoccupied,

(iii) accidental breakage of fixed glass or sanitaryware.

Employer's liability

When the Insured employs a domestic employee this section includes his legal liability for death or bodily injury to such employee or damage to his property arising out of and in the course of such employment but not arising out of or connected with industrial diseases of the lungs unless arising from a sudden and unforeseen cause.

Security firm liability

If in terms of a contract with a security firm engaged to protect the Insured's property at the address stated in the schedule, the Insured becomes legally liable for negligent acts of employees of such firm in the course of their employment by the Insured, then this section includes such legal liability to the extent that indemnity would have been granted had the said employees been under a contract of service to the Insured and not the security firm.

If at the time of an occurrence giving rise to a claim the security firm is entitled to indemnity under any other policy in respect of the same event the Company shall not be liable to make any payment except in respect of any amount above the amount payable under such other policy.

Wrongful arrest

Up to R50 000 for all damages that the Insured is legally liable to pay arising from the wrongful arrest or search of any person.

HOUSEOWNERS

SUB-SECTION A – BUILDING

The Company will at its option repair, replace or pay for loss or accidental damage to the Building.

SPECIFIC EXCEPTIONS

This Section does not cover

1. theft or attempted theft, malicious damage or the escape of water when the building is unoccupied for longer than the period stated in the schedule;
2. loss or damage caused by
 - (i) storm, wind, water, hail, snow, flood to fences, gates, hedges or retaining walls;
 - (ii) theft by any tenant or subtenant (or by family or servants of such tenant or subtenant);
 - (iii) vermin, insects, termites, scratching, denting, chipping, defacing, damp or the process of cleaning, dyeing, bleaching, altering, repairing, restoring;
 - (iv) scratching, biting, chewing, tearing or soiling by domestic pets;
 - (v) roots or weeds to underground pipes, tennis courts, driveways;
 - (vi) gradually operating causes such as but not restricted to wear and tear, rust, mildew, corrosion, damp, wet or dry rot;
 - (vii) cracking of the building;
 - (viii) subsidence and landslip unless stated to be covered in the schedule;
 - (ix) mechanical or electrical breakdown or derangement (except for swimming pool or borehole machinery up to R1 500).

UNDER-INSURANCE

The sum insured must be equivalent to the estimated rebuilding cost of the Building with new materials and include an allowance for additional fees and costs which would be payable **as if it is not**. The Company's liability will be limited to the proportion that the sum insured bears to the actual cost of rebuilding with new materials and such additional fees and costs.

Claims will be settled on the basis of the cost of replacement or repair with new materials without deduction for betterment.

The Insured may request settlement on a cash basis in which event the Company's obligation will not exceed the market value of the damage of that portion of the Building the subject of the claim.

If alterations or extensions to the Building are undertaken which will increase its replacement value it is important that the Company be advised as soon as work is completed so that the sum insured can be suitably increased.

DEFINITIONS

Accidental damage means accidental physical loss or damage which for the purposes of this clause shall include fire, lightning, explosion, earthquake, impact by animals, aircraft, vehicles or their loads, falling trees or parts thereof, malicious damage, storm, wind, hail, snow, water, theft or attempted theft or oil leaking from any apparatus.

The Building means the residence situated at the address stated in the schedule including all ancillary structures such as garages, outbuildings, walls, fences, courts, pools and includes hedges, gates, paved driveways and patios and the fixtures and fittings which would normally be sold with it.

Additional fees and costs includes architects' and other consultants' fees and charges for the removal of debris from the site of the insured building and similar expenses necessarily incurred in connection with a claim.

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS

Automatic sum insured increase

The Insured will be "held covered" for an increased sum insured at the rate of 1,0% thereof for each month this section is in force.

No premium will be payable for the increase until the next anniversary/renewal date of the policy at which time the sum insured and the premium will be increased by 12% above those then current.

Mortgagees/tenants

If the action of a mortgagor/tenant/sub-tenant of the building increases the risk without the mortgagees'/ Insured's knowledge, the cover will not be affected.

In addition the Company will pay

Additional charges

Charges levied by an authorised body for fire brigade and similar charges in connection with an insured event.

Rent receivable

Up to 20 per cent of the sum insured for rent receivable if the Building is made uninhabitable as a result of an insured event.

Payment will not be made for longer than the period required to make the Building habitable.

Watchmen

Up to R2 000 for costs reasonably incurred in employing watchmen following an insured event giving rise to a valid claim.

SUB-SECTION B – LIABILITY

INSURED EVENTS

Accidental

- (a) death of or bodily injury (including illness) to any person who is not normally resident in the building and which does not arise out of or in the course of his employment with the Insured,
- (b) loss of or physical damage to tangible property not belonging to or in the custody and control of a person normally resident in the building

caused in or about the building by the negligence of the Insured or of his domestic servants which results in the Insured becoming legally liable to pay damages.

INDEMNITY

The limit of the Company's liability for any one accident or series of accidents with one original cause or source inclusive of legal costs recovered by any claimant from the Insured and all other costs and expenses incurred with its written consent is R1 000 000.

In the event of the Company being required to indemnify more than one person the limit of liability shall apply in the aggregate to all persons being indemnified and in priority to the Insured or in the event of his death to his legal personal representative.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

This sub-section does not cover

- (a) the Insured's business or occupation (other than as owner of the building),
- (b) the ownership, possession or use by or on behalf of the Insured of any locomotive, rolling, stock, airborne craft, watercraft, power assisted cycle, mechanically propelled vehicle of any kind (other than garden implements), trailers or animals (other than cats, dogs or horses),
- (c) liability assumed under agreement unless liability would have attached to the Insured notwithstanding such agreement,
- (d) liability arising from or connected with seepage, pollution or contamination or any costs in connection with nullifying or cleaning up, seeping, polluting or contaminating substances unless caused by a sudden unintended and unforeseen happening unconnected with any gradually operating cause,
- (e) fines, penalties, punitive exemplary or vindictive damages,
- (f) compensation for damages or costs and expenses of litigation recovered by any claimant from the Insured in respect of judgements delivered or obtained in the first instance otherwise than by a court of competent jurisdiction within the Republic of South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland.

MACHINERY BREAKDOWN

INSURED EVENT

Sudden and unforeseen physical damage to the insured machinery at the premises while

- (a) at work or at rest;
- (b) being dismantled for the purpose of cleaning, inspection, repair, overhaul or removal to another position or in the course of these operations and during subsequent re-erection.

INDEMNITY

The amount payable shall be

(a) repairable damage

the cost of restoration of the insured machinery to its condition immediately prior to the insured event being the value of replacement parts, labour and transport costs at normal rates (including any necessary dismantling and re-erection costs) without any deduction for betterment other than an appropriate allowance for parts or equipment that can be re-used in any way;

(b) other damage

the cost of replacement at market value plus the cost of dismantling the damaged item and the cost of delivery and erection of the replacement less the value of any salvage.

Memo

"repairable damage" is defined as damage for which the cost of restoration is less than the market value of the item on the occurrence of the insured event.

Average

If on the occurrence of an insured event the sum insured against an item is less than the installed new replacement value thereof then the Insured shall be considered his own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss.

Each item insured shall be separately subject to this condition.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

This policy does not cover

- (a) the amount of the excess stated against an item;
- (b) loss or damage due to
 - (i) fire, explosion or lightning;
 - (ii) theft or any attempt thereat;
 - (iii) collapse of buildings, impact by animals or vehicles or anything on such animals or vehicles, aircraft and other aerial devices and articles dropped therefrom, sonic shock waves;
 - (iv) escape of water from water containing apparatus including leakage or discharge from any sprinkler or drencher system;

- (v) storm, wind, water or hail
or any subsequent dismantling or re-erection;
- (c) loss or damage resulting from the misapplication of tools or from experiment overloads or tests requiring the imposition of abnormal conditions;
- (d) wasting, wearing away or wearing out of any part of the machinery caused by or resulting from ordinary use or other gradual deterioration but a resultant insured event shall not be excluded;
- (e)
 - (i) foundations and masonry unless specifically included in and described in the schedule of machinery;
 - (ii) exchangeable and replaceable parts such as (but not limited to) bits, drills, knives, saw blades;
 - (iii) dies, moulds, patterns, blocks, stamps, punches, coatings or engravings on cylinders and rolls;
 - (iv) parts which by their use and/or nature suffer a high rate of wear or depreciation such as (but not limited to) crushing, hammering or grinding surfaces, wear plates, screens and sieves, flexible pipes, jointing and packing materials, filter cloths, wheels, ropes, belts, straps, elevator and conveyor belts, bands, brushes, batteries, tyres, refractory materials, fire bars, burner jets or cables other than electrical conductors;
 - (v) operating materials such as fuels, chemicals, filter substances, heat transfer, media cleaning agents, lubricants, oils or catalysts
but a resultant insured event shall not be excluded;
- (f) damage to materials in course of process;
- (g) the cost of alterations, additions, improvements or overhauls carried out following an insured event;
- (h) the cost or consequences of a temporary repair carried out without the prior consent of the Company unless such temporary repair was carried out for the sole purpose of avoiding or minimising further loss or damage.

MEMORANDA

1. Extra charges

The sum insured includes provision for overtime, nightwork, work on public holidays and express or airfreight transportation but the Company's liability is limited to fifty percent of the total repair or reinstatement costs before the incursion of such extra charges and to the sum insured for the machinery being repaired or reinstated.

2. Refrigerant (if stated in the schedule to apply)

The sum insured on refrigeration plant includes provision for the renewal of refrigerant necessitated by an insured event.

3. Transformer/switchgear oil (if stated in the schedule to apply)

The sum insured on transformers and/or switchgear includes provision for the renewal of oil necessitated by an insured event.

MACHINERY INSURANCE

INSURED EVENT

Sudden and unforeseen physical damage to the insured machinery described in the Machinery Insurance Schedule from any cause not hereinafter excluded whilst

- (a) at work or at rest
- (b) being dismantled for the purpose of cleaning, inspection, repair, overhaul or removal to another position or in the course of these operations and during subsequent re-erection within the Insured's premises.

BASIS OF INDEMNIFICATION

1. Partial loss

If the insured machinery suffers damage the basis of indemnification shall be the cost and expenses reasonably and necessarily incurred to restore the damaged machinery to its working condition including the costs of gaining access, dismantling, re-erection as well as ordinary freight and customs dues provided that

- (a) the value of parts which can be used in any way whatsoever will be deducted,
- (b) the costs of any alteration, addition, improvement or overhaul carried out at the time of repair are not recoverable under this policy,
- (c) if without the consent of the Company temporary repairs are carried out by the Insured in the interests of safety or to minimise further loss or damage to the Insured Property the cost of such temporary repairs will be borne by the Company. In the event that the temporary repairs aggravate the loss or cause additional loss or damage to the Insured Property any additional costs so incurred or consequences arising therefrom will be for the account of the Insured,
- (d) where the damage is restricted to a part or parts of any insured item the company shall not be liable for any amount greater than the value of such part or parts which are damaged allowed for within the Sum Insured.

2. Total loss

- (a) In the event of equipment not exceeding 3 years from date of manufacture being totally lost or damaged the basis upon which the amount payable is to be calculated shall be the cost of replacing or reinstating the equipment with equipment of the same kind or type but not superior to or more extensive than the insured equipment when new including freight and erection costs, customs, duties and the cost of removing the destroyed equipment, less the value of the remains subject to provisos (a), (b), (c).
- (b) In the event of equipment exceeding 3 years from date of manufacture the basis upon which the amount payable will be calculated shall be the cost of replacement at market value and the cost of removing the destroyed equipment less the value of the remains subject to provisos (a), (b), (c).
The insured item shall be regarded as totally destroyed if the repair costs (as defined under partial loss) equal or exceed the value as defined in 2 (b) above immediately before the insured event.

Average

If on the occurrence of an insured event the sum insured against an item is less than the installed new replacement value thereof then the Insured shall be considered his own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss.

Each item shall be separately subject to this condition.

Provisos

- (a) The work of replacement or reinstatement (which may be carried out at other premises and in any manner suitable to the requirements of the Insured subject to the liability of the Company not being thereby increased) must be commenced and carried out with reasonable despatch otherwise no payment beyond the amount which would have been payable if these reinstatement value conditions had not been incorporated herein shall be made.
- (b) The Company reserves the option to repair, replace or reinstate any damage indemnifiable by this section of the policy or pay cash-in-lieu thereof.
- (c) In either event (1) or (2) the amount claimable shall not exceed the amount specified in the Machinery Insurance Schedule.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

This policy does not indemnify the Insured irrespective of the original cause in respect of

- 1. Damage due to
 - (i) fire extinguishing of a fire, explosion or direct lightning strikes;
 - (ii) theft or any attempt thereat;
 - (iii) collapse of buildings, impact by animals or vehicles, aircraft and other aerial devices and articles dropped therefrom, sonic shock waves;
 - (iv) water from water containing apparatus including leakage or discharge from any sprinkler or drencher system;
 - (v) storm, wind, water, hail, snow, flood, inundation or any subsequent dismantling and re-erection.
- 2. Damage resulting from the misapplication of tools or from experiment overloads or tests requiring the imposition of abnormal conditions.
- 3. Wasting, wearing away or wearing out of any part of the machinery caused by or resulting from ordinary use or other gradual deterioration but a resultant insured event shall not be excluded.
- 4. Loss or damage to refractories exchangeable and replaceable parts and tools such as (but not limited to) bits, drills, knives, saw blades, dies, moulds, patterns, punches, coatings or engravings on cylinders and rolls, crushing, hammering or grinding surfaces, wear plates, screens and sieves, ropes, belts, elevator and conveyor belts, bands, brushes, batteries, tyres but a resultant insured event shall not be excluded.
- 5. Consequential loss delay or interruption of the business or liability of any nature whatsoever other than losses specifically provided for herein.

CLAUSES

1. Additional costs

(a) Expediting

The costs of express delivery (including air freight charges), overtime work, night work or work on public holidays subject to a limit of 50% (fifty percent) of the amount which the repair, replacement or reinstatement would have cost had such additional expenses not been incurred.

(b) Refrigerant

The cost of the renewal of refrigerant of the same type necessitated by an insured event is included on refrigeration plant.

(c) Transformer/Switchgear oil

The cost of the renewal of oil necessitated by an insured event is included on transformers and/or switchgear.

2. Foundations, masonry, refractories, false floors or ceilings associated with the insured machinery

Unless special provision has been made in the schedule of Machinery indemnity will not extend to nor include any costs incurred in connection with its repair, replacement or reinstatement.

3. Additional newly acquired machinery

The policy will extend to provide indemnity at the Insured's premises for newly acquired machinery of a similar nature to that specified on the Machinery Insurance Schedule provided that

- (a) installation and successful commissioning to acceptable operating standards has been achieved,
- (b) the sums insured for such additional machinery in total does not exceed 25% of the total sum insured on the existing Machinery Insurance Schedule,
- (c) the Insured advises the Company of such additional machinery as soon as practicable but not exceeding 6 months from the date of its installation or at the policy renewal whichever occurs first,
- (d) the Insured agrees to pay additional premium effective from the date of its acquisition,

subject always to all terms, exceptions and conditions of the policy.

MONEY

INSURED EVENT

Loss of or damage to

- (a) money
- (b) any money container or franking machine in the building at the premises arising from theft or any attempt thereat.

INDEMNITY

The amount payable in respect of money for any one event or series of events with one original cause or source shall not exceed:

1. Minor limits

- | | |
|--|----------------------------|
| (a) money not contained in a locked safe or strongroom | |
| (i) on the premises outside the hours during which the commercial operations of the Insured are conducted | R3 000 |
| (ii) in the residence of any principal, director, member, partner or employee of the Insured | R3 000 |
| (iii) in the custody of any principal, director, member, partner or employee of the Insured while away from the premises travelling on the business of the Insured | R3 000 |
| (iv) in the custody of any collector, roundsman, C.O.D. delivery men or petrol pump attendant employed by the Insured | The sum stated in schedule |
| (b) crossed cheques or crossed money or postal orders (payable in addition to any other limit) | R100 000 |

2. Major limits

- | | |
|---|---|
| (a) the basic sum insured | The sum stated in the schedule |
| (b) any other loss | |
| (i) from the specified safe, strongroom in the building at the premises in the schedule | The sum stated in the schedule |
| (ii) under Major Limit 2(a) or 2(b)(i) during the month of December or such other period as may be stated in the schedule | The sum stated in the schedule |
| (iii) from any other safe, strongroom listed in the schedule of approved strongroom doors and safes in the money specification forming part of this section while in the building at the premises in the schedule | The lowest of the limit listed for the strongroom/safe concerned and the sum insured against item 2(a) or 2(b)(i) or (if applicable) 2(b)(ii) |

3. Damage to money containers

The money container described in the schedule

The sum stated in the schedule

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for an insured event

- (a) arising from the dishonesty of any principal, director, member, partner or employee of the Insured unless such dishonesty is discovered within 14 working days of its occurrence.

Special memorandum

An insured event admissible in terms of special exception (a) shall be subject to the following first amount payable clause:

“The amount payable in respect of an insured event involving one person or any number of persons acting in collusion shall be reduced by

- (i) 2% of the applicable limit under “indemnity” plus
- (ii) a further 10% of the net amount payable after the deduction of (i) above”

and both amounts shall be borne in full by the Insured

- (b) arising from shortage due to error or omission;
- (c) arising from the use of keys to any safe or strongroom
 - (i) outside the hours during which the commercial operations of the insured are conducted unless the keys are obtained by violence or threat of violence to any person (such person);
 - (ii) in the hours during which the commercial operations of the insured are conducted unless the keys are obtained by violence or threat of violence to such person or to a direct family member of such person or to any bona fide customer of the insured;
- (d) from an unlocked safe/strongroom while the portion of the premises containing such safe/strongroom is unattended;
- (e) involving a Major Limit (item 2 of “indemnity”) unless the money is contained in a locked safe/strongroom while the portion of the premises containing such safe/strongroom is unattended;
- (f) from any vehicle being used by the Insured unless a principal, director, member, partner or employee of the Insured is actually in such vehicle or if not in such vehicle is within 5 metres of it in a position from which the vehicle is clearly visible but this exception shall not apply if the person concerned is incapacitated as a direct result of an accident involving the vehicle;
- (g) in respect of which a claim is submitted or would but for the deductible clause be submitted under any Fidelity Guarantee insurance.

Special exceptions (c), (d), (e) and (f) do not apply up to an amount of R2 000 and such losses shall not be reduced by the first amount payable.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO CHEQUES

Deductible applicable to theft of cheques

Any loss or series of losses attributable to one original event which is payable under this section and which results from the theft of any cheque or cheques shall be reduced by a deductible of 25% of the loss indemnifiable by this section unless:

1. Cheques drawn by the Insured

- (a) the cheque has been drawn and crossed exactly in accordance with the attached "Required SAIA Procedure for Drawing and Crossing of Cheques" or any other superior method approved by the South African Insurance Association (SAIA) and the printed portion of the cheque (as opposed to the written or typed portion) has been printed by the bank itself or a printer licensed to print cheques by the Automatic Clearing Bureau; or
- (b) the cheque has been dispatched to the payee by certified post.

2. Cheques drawn by someone other than the Insured and which were received by the Insured by post or direct by the cashier

- (a) such cheque has been crossed and marked "not negotiable" and marked "not transferable" and immediately on receipt thereof by the Insured and
- (b) the Insured is able to identify the drawer and amount of the cheque from their records.

3. Cheques of which the Insured is the true owner which were drawn by someone other than the Insured and posted to the Insured but the Insured did not receive them

- (a) the cheque has been drawn and crossed exactly in accordance with the attached "Required SAIA Procedure for Drawing and Crossing of Cheques" or any other superior method approved by the South African Insurance Association
or
- (b) the cheque was dispatched to the Insured by certified post or any post where security is equal or superior to certified post
or
- (c) the invoice of the Insured (to which the payment by cheque relates) contains a message approved by the Company or the South African Insurance Association) on it recommending or requiring that the cheque be drawn in accordance with the Required SAIA procedure for drawing and crossing cheques.

REQUIRED SAIA PROCEDURE FOR DRAWING AND CROSSING OF CHEQUES AND PRINTING OF BLANK CHEQUES

A. Drawing and crossing of cheques

One of the safest methods of drawing and crossing a cheque which is acceptable to banks is as undernoted and this is the method recommended by the South African Insurance Association

1. Delete the pre-printed words "or bearer". This limits the possibility of the drawee bank paying out to a bearer who might not be entitled to payment.
2. If instead of "or bearer" your cheque has preprinted on it "or order". These words must also be deleted.
3. Write on the face of the cheque the words "not transferable".
4. Cross the cheque by drawing two parallel lines across the cheque.
5. Write the words "not negotiable" between the two parallel lines referred to in 4 above.
6. Ensure that the payee is accurately and properly and fully described.

Where the payee is a company its full name should be used, for example: RH Jones (Pty) Ltd.

Where the bank account number or CC number of the payee is known this should be included after the name of the payee for example "RH Jones (Pty) Ltd, Co No: 69/123456" or "RH Jones (Pty) Ltd ABC Bank account no: 123456789". Whilst highly recommended it is not compulsory to use the bank account number of the payee.

7. In drawing the cheque no spaces should be left which would allow anyone to add extra words or figures.
8. An example of this method of drawing a cheque is attached as Annexure A.
9. On the front of the cheque the wording listed in Annexure B (last page of this section) should be printed. Please ensure that space is left on the rear of the cheque for bank stamps and endorsements.
10. All the markings on a cheque should be legible and clearly visible. Persons drawing cheques should not use abbreviated or different versions of the terminology used in our example. The words "not neg" and a crossing using a rubber stamp containing a rectangle rather than two parallel lines are worthless.
11. The method used to complete cheques should be one which makes an ink impression on the paper like handwriting, a typewriter or a dot matrix type printer. The ribbon used on the printer/typewriter should be of the type which impregnates ink into the paper. Do not use:
 - 11.1 old ribbons
 - 11.2 laser type printers which do not make an impression in the paper
 - 11.3 the "reverse printing technique"
 - 11.4 correctable type ribbons.

B. Printing of blank cheques

Blank cheques should only be printed by the Bank itself or a printer licensed by the Automatic Clearing Bureau. These printers know the recommended requirements of banks and should only use approved:

- security paper (CBS1 or superior)
- security designs
- special security inks compatible with the security paper/design
- methods which make it difficult for someone to make a supply of blank cheques by photostatting the originals.

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS

Clothing and personal effects

The Company will pay for loss of or damage to clothing, firearms and or personal effects (not otherwise insured) of any principal, director, member, partner or employee of the Insured during the theft of money or any attempt thereat but limited in respect of clothing to R2 250.

Locks, keys and access cards

Subject to the Insured paying the first R250 of each and every event the Company will pay up to R5 000 for replacing locks, keys and access cards to any safe/strongroom in the building at the premises following the disappearance of any key or access card thereto or following upon the Insured having reasonable suspicion that duplicates of such keys or access cards are in the possession of an unauthorised person.

Motor vehicle insurance act tokens

Insured event includes loss of or damage to unused Motor Vehicle Accidents Act or similar legislation tokens but loss or damage by theft or attempt thereat is restricted to theft following forcible and violent entry into or exit of which there is visible evidence from the Insured's premises or violence or threat of violence to any principal, director, member, partner or employee of the Insured.

Territorial limits

The territorial limits for item 1(a)(iii) of "indemnity" are worldwide.

DEFINITIONS

1. Money

Current coin (excluding Kruger Rands and similar coins), bank and currency notes, travellers and other cheques, money and postal orders, current unused postage revenue and holiday pay stamps, credit card slips and other certificates, documents or instruments of a negotiable nature the property of the Insured or for which he is responsible.

2. Money containers

Any safe, strongroom, strongbox, cash register, till, cash box or other receptacle for money.

3. Approved strongroom doors and safes

As detailed in the money specification forming part of this section.

CLAUSE

Earthquake

The word 'earthquake' is deleted from General Exception 5 (a).

MEMORANDA (if stated in the schedule to apply)

1. Assault

If any principal director, member, partner or employee of the Insured (the insured person) sustains bodily injury by outward violent and visible means while in charge of or protecting or attempting to protect money the Company will pay the benefit shown to the Insured on behalf of the insured person or if applicable his legal personal representative.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF BODILY INJURY	THE BENEFIT
1.	death	the capital sum stated in the schedule
or		
2.	Permanent total disablement (which shall mean)	the capital sum stated in the schedule
	(a) loss by physical severance at or above the wrist or ankle or total loss of use of a hand or a foot	
	(b) total loss of	
	(i) speech	
	(ii) all sight of an eye	
	(iii) all hearing in both ears	
	(c) an injury resulting in permanent disablement from following or engaging in the insured person's usual occupation and any other occupation for which he is fitted by knowledge or training	
	(d) complete and incurable insanity	
or		
3.	Permanent partial disablement (which shall mean)	of the capital sum for permanent total disablement
	(a) loss of all hearing – one ear	35%
	(b) loss of sight except perception of light	100%

(c)	loss by physical severance or total loss of use of	
(i)	all fingers of one hand	80%
(ii)	all toes of one foot	30%
(iii)	thumb	
	– both phalanges	30%
	– one phalanx	10%
(iv)	index finger	
	– three phalanges	10%
	– two phalanges	8%
	– one phalanx	4%
(v)	middle finger	
	– three phalanges	6%
	– two phalanges	4%
	– one phalanx	2%
(vi)	ring finger	
	– three phalanges	5%
	– two phalanges	4%
	– one phalanx	2%
(vii)	little finger	
	– three phalanges	4%
	– two phalanges	3%
	– one phalanx	2%
(viii)	metacarpals	
	– first or second an additional	3%
	– third, fourth or fifth an additional	2%
(ix)	great toe	
	– both phalanges	5%
	– one phalanx	2%
(x)	other toes	
	– if more than one – each	2%
(d)	disfigurement from burns of	
(i)	100% of the surface area of the head and neck	50%
(ii)	100% of the surface area of the remainder of body	50%

and

4. Total and absolute incapacity from following the insured person's usual occupation

the weekly rate (or pro rata thereof) for the period of incapacity or a maximum of 104 weeks

and

5. Medical, surgical, dental, nursing home or hospital treatment (including the cost of artificial aids and prosthesis and the costs and expenses incurred in emergency transportation or in freeing the insured person if trapped or in bringing the insured person to a place of safety) actually necessarily and reasonably incurred within twenty four months of the insured event

the sum stated in the schedule

provided that

- (i) the benefit under item 4 shall cease when the injury or wound causing disablement has healed or has been cured as far as is reasonably possible notwithstanding that some permanent disablement may remain;
- (ii) the benefit payable under item 4 is in addition to any benefits payable under items 1, 2 or 3;
- (iii) the Company shall not be liable to pay any benefit under item 4 during the period stated in the schedule as the excess;
- (iv) death or permanent total or partial disablement occurs within twenty four months of the insured event;
- (v) if no provision is made under item 2(a), (b) or (c) for the insured event the Company will adopt a percentage benefit consistent with the above scale;
- (vi) if the percentage disfigurement under item 2(d) is less than 100% of the surface area the Company will apply to the benefit concerned a percentage based on the extent that actual disfigurement bears to 100% disfigurement;
- (vii) the Company shall not be liable under item 2 (d) unless the extent of disfigurement under (i) or (ii) individually exceeds 10% nor until the permanent effect of medical and/or surgical treatment has been established;
- (viii) any sum recoverable under any Workmen's Compensation enactment shall be deducted from any benefit payable under item 4 or 5;
- (ix) General Conditions 5 and 8 do not apply to this memorandum;
- (x) in respect of this memorandum General Exceptions 2, 3 and 4 are deleted General Exception 1 is replaced by
"1 War, invasion, act of foreign enemy hostilities (whether war be declared or not), civil war, mutiny, insurrection, rebellion, revolution, military or usurped power";
- (xi) bodily injury includes starvation thirst and/or exposure to the elements directly or indirectly resulting from an insured person being the victim of theft or any attempt thereat;
- (xii) if the Company is satisfied that death has occurred as a direct result of an insured event following the disappearance of an insured person and provided that the Insured and the legal personal representative of the insured person sign an undertaking to repay any sum paid if the insured person is subsequently found to be alive the Company will pay benefit 1.

2. Riot and strike

Notwithstanding General Exception 1 insured event includes damage directly occasioned by or through or in consequence of

- (i) civil commotion, labour disturbances, riot, strike or lock-out;
- (ii) the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any occurrence referred to in (i) above

provided that the Company shall not be liable for

- (a) loss or damage occurring in the Republic of South Africa or Namibia;
- (b) consequential or indirect loss or damage of any description whatsoever other than loss of rent if specifically insured;
- (c) loss or damage resulting from total or partial cessation of work or the retarding or interruption or cessation of any process or operation;
- (d) loss or damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority;
- (e) loss or damage related to or caused by any occurrence referred to in General Exception 1 (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) or (vi) or the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any such occurrence.

If the Company alleges that by reason of provisos (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) loss or damage is not covered by this section the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

MONEY SPECIFICATION

Approved strongroom doors and safes, strongrooms

The following apply to the construction of the strongrooms detailed in the table below:

- 3A means the walls and floor and roof must be constructed of not less than 230 millimetre solid brick
- 3C means the walls must be constructed of not less than 50 millimetre solid reinforced concrete
- 5 means the walls and floor and roof must be constructed of not less than 300 millimetre solid reinforced concrete containing at least one row of tang bars
- 6 means the walls and floor and roof must be constructed of not less than 450 millimetre solid reinforced concrete containing at least two rows of tang bars
- 7 means the walls and floor and roof must be constructed of not less than 600 millimetre solid reinforced concrete containing at least three rows of tang bars
- 8 means the walls and floor and roof must be constructed of not less than 700 millimetre solid reinforced concrete containing at least three rows of tang bars

Note: In all cases ventilation holes (if fitted) must be suitably protected

Category	Construction			Maximum money limit
	Door plate thickness (minimum)	Walls	Roof and floor	
Unapproved	4mm	3A or C	3A	R 2 500
	7mm	3A or C	3A	R 3 000
	10mm	3A or C	3A	R 3 500
SABS approved	As stated in the SABS specification for the category	3A or C	3A	R 5 000
- Category I		5	5	R 12 500
- Category II		5	5	R 25 000
- Category II HD		5	5	R 50 000
- Category II ADM		6	6	R100 000
- Category II ADM D3		6	6	R 75 000
- Category III*		7	7	R200 000
- Category IV*				

* Category III and IV strongrooms must also be fitted with a vibration alarm

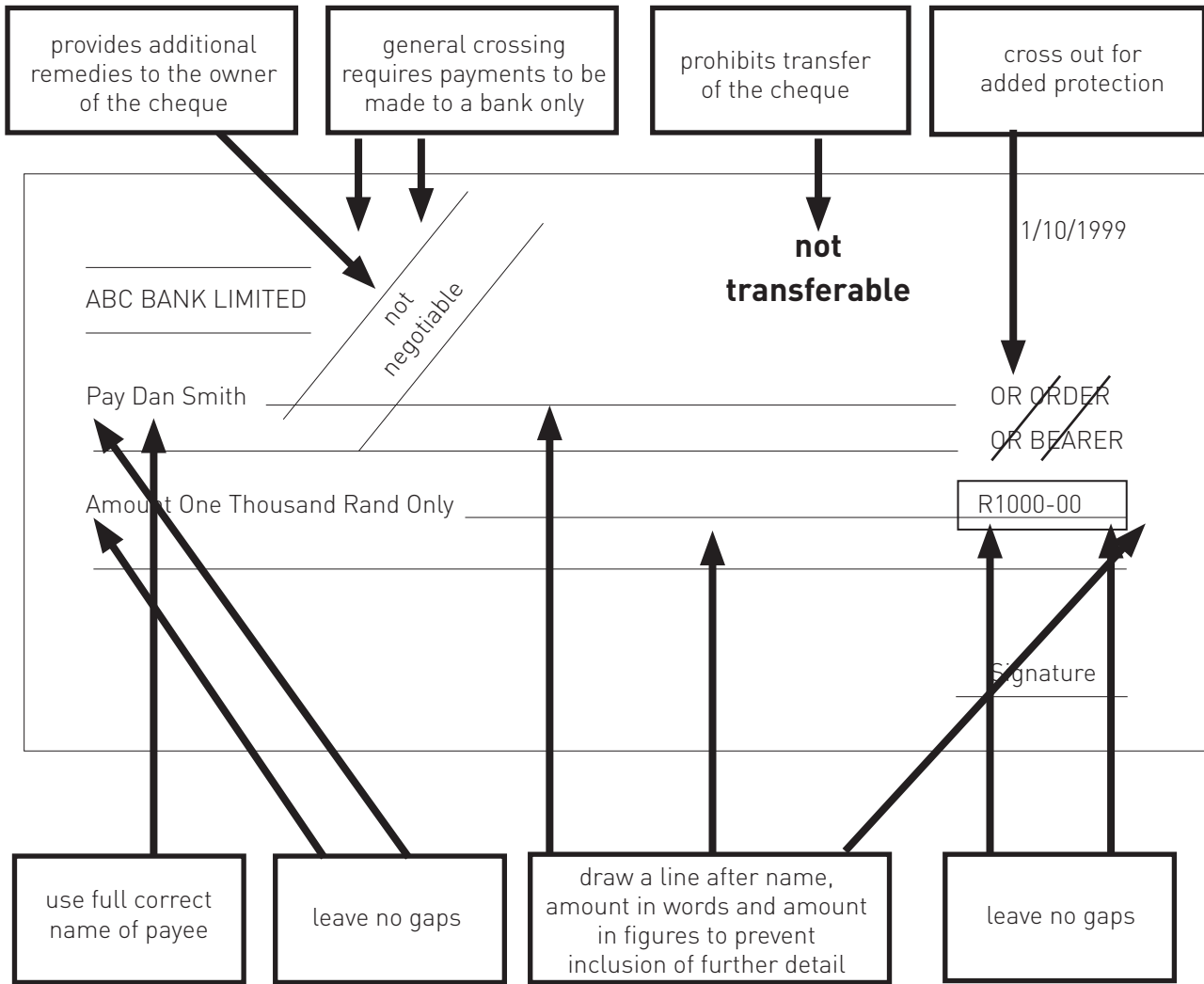
SAFES

Safe limits

Safe Category	Door plate thickness (minimum)	Maximum money limit
Unapproved	Up to 7 millimetres	R 2 500
	Over 7 but less than 10 millimetres	R 3 000
	10 millimetres and over	R 3 500
- No SABS grading	As stated in the SABS specification for the category	R 5 000
- SABS category 1 grading		R 10 000
- SABS category 2 grading		R 20 000
- SABS category 2 HD grading D3		R 40 000
- SABS category 2 ADM grading		R100 000
- SABS category 2 ADM grading D3		R125 000
- SABS category 3 grading		R175 000
- SABS category 4 grading		R350 000
- SABS category 5 grading	R500 000	

Provided that the Company's liability shall not exceed the limit specified in the schedule under Indemnity 2(a) for the premises concerned.

ANNEXURE A – SAIA REQUIRED CHEQUE



ANNEXURE B – SAIA REQUIRED CHEQUE

Warning to be printed on front of cheque – leave enough space for bank stamps, etc.

WARNING

To person encashing this cheque or receiving it in exchange for any consideration:

Where a cheque has been stolen from or lost by the true owner, you may be liable to reimburse him for his loss if you encash such cheque or receive it in exchange for any consideration. (Section 81 of the Bills of Exchange Act, 1964).

NB This cheque is crossed and marked “not negotiable” and “not transferable”.

MOTOR TRADE (EXTERNAL RISKS)

SUB-SECTION A – MATERIAL DAMAGE

INSURED EVENT

Loss of or damage to the insured vehicle and its accessories and spare parts while attached to the vehicle the property of the Insured or in his custody or control (excluding any vehicle the property of the Insured which is hired out or sold under a suspensive sale/lease or similar agreement unless such vehicle is in the custody or under the control of the Insured at the time of the occurrence of such loss or damage) and any vehicle whether mechanically propelled or, otherwise attached to an insured vehicle for the purpose of being towed or salvaged whilst

elsewhere than in or on any business premises owned by or occupied by the Insured and such vehicle is being used in accordance with the business

in Africa south of latitude 15° south excluding Angola, Malawi, Mozambique and Zambia and subject to the terms, exceptions and conditions of this policy and limited to

(i) the actual and necessary cost of repair or the market value of the insured vehicle and/or its accessories and/or its spare parts at the time of such loss or damage or the sum stated against the insured vehicle whichever is lowest

and

(ii) if following loss or damage the insured vehicle is disabled the reasonable and necessary cost for its protection and removal to the nearest competent repairer

and

(iii) if the insured vehicle is repaired the cost of redelivery to the Insured but not exceeding the cost of transportation from the repairer to the Insured's permanent address within the territorial limits

from which shall be deducted the first amount payable.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

(i) wear and tear, mechanical or electrical breakdowns, failures or breakages;

(ii) depreciation in value whether arising from repairs following an insured event or otherwise;

(iii) damage to

(a) tyres by the application of brakes or by road punctures, cuts or bursts;

(b) the suspension due to inequalities of the road or other surface or impact with such inequalities;

(c) the vehicle and caused by or traceable to overloading or strain;

(iv) theft or any attempt thereof of accessories or spare parts when the cover under this sub-section is stated to be third party fire and theft unless the insured vehicle is stolen at the same time;

- (v) more than R500 unless a greater amount is stated in the schedule in respect of the theft or any attempt thereof of fitted radios, tape players, sound and similar equipment and or fitted telephones from an insured vehicle;
- (vi) accessories and spare parts required in the repair or reinstatement of an insured vehicle which cannot be obtained in the Republic of South Africa in which event the Company may discharge its liability by paying in cash the value of the article at the time of the insured event or the amount stated in the latest manufacturer's agent's price list for the article concerned whichever is the lesser;
- (vii) loss or damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority.

EXTENSIONS

Earthquake

The word 'earthquake' is deleted from General Exception 5 (a).

Repair authority

The Insured may (subject to obtaining a detailed estimate and immediately forwarding it to the Company) authorise repairs following an insured event up to an amount not exceeding R2 000.

SUB-SECTION B – LIABILITY

INSURED EVENT

An accident caused by or through or in connection with an insured vehicle or a trailer attached thereto the loading and or unloading thereof or a disabled vehicle being towed in respect of which the Insured becomes legally liable to pay damages for

- (a) death or bodily injury (including illness) to any person not being a member of the same household as the Insured but excluding death of or bodily injury to any person in the employment of the Insured arising out of and in the course of such employment;
- (b) damage to property other than property belonging to the Insured or held in trust by or in the custody or control of the Insured or being conveyed by loaded onto or unloaded from the insured vehicle.

INDEMNITY

The Company will (subject to the jurisdiction clause) pay all sums inclusive of legal fees recoverable by a claimant and other costs and expenses incurred with its written consent for which the Insured or any passenger becomes legally liable up to the limits of liability below.

LIMITS OF LIABILITY

The Company shall not be liable for more than the amount stated below for any one event or series of events with one original cause or source

- (i) R1 000 000 for an insured event arising from fire and or explosion;
- (ii) R100 000 for death or bodily injury to any one or all persons being carried in or upon or entering into or getting onto or alighting from a mechanically propelled insured vehicle (other than a motor cycle);
- (iii) R10 000 for death or bodily injury to any one or all persons being carried upon or getting onto or alighting from a motor cycle;
- (iv) R2 500 000 in any other circumstances

but when this section extends to persons other than the Insured the above limits shall apply in aggregate to all persons being indemnified and in priority to the Insured or in the event of his death his legal personal representative.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

- (a) damage to any vehicle or trailer (except as provided in sub-section A) being towed by an insured vehicle or any property in or on such vehicle or trailer;
- (b) an insured event
 - (i) which falls within the scope of any compulsory motor vehicle insurance enactment notwithstanding that no such insurance has been effected or is in force;
 - (ii) arising from the operation, demonstration or use for purposes other than maintenance or repair of an insured vehicle (unless it is a forklift truck) of any tool or plant forming part of attached to or used in connection with such insured vehicle or anything manufactured by or contained in such tool or plant;
 - (iii) caused or arising beyond the limits of any carriageway or thoroughfare in connection with the bringing of a load to an insured vehicle for loading or the taking away of a load after unloading;
- (c) any contractual liability;
- (d) death or bodily injury to any person being carried in or upon getting on to or alighting from any trailer or motor cycle, motor scooter or side-car attached thereto.

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS

Inquest/criminal proceedings

The Company may at its sole discretion arrange for representation at any inquest/criminal proceedings arising from an insured event and will pay all costs and expenses thereof incurred with its written consent.

Provided the Company shall not pay any costs and expenses in respect of any charge which includes driving whilst under the influence of alcohol or drugs or driving with a blood alcohol content in excess of that permitted by law.

Other drivers

The Company will indemnify any person driving or using an insured vehicle on the order or with the permission of the Insured provided that

- (a) he shall as though he were the Insured observe, fulfil and be subject to the terms of this insurance in so far as they can apply;

- (b) he is not entitled to indemnity under any other policy;
- (c) he has not been refused nor had a motor vehicle insurance cancelled by an insurer;
- (d) the Company shall not be liable for
 - (i) death of or bodily injury to any person who is a member of the same household as or which arises out of and in the course of employment with the person being indemnified;
 - (ii) damage to property belonging to or held in trust by or in the custody or control of the person being indemnified;
- (e) this extension is subject to General Exception (ii).

DEFINITIONS

Insured vehicle

Any commercial vehicle, LDV, motor car, motor cycle or trailer (including any permanent fittings, accessories or spare parts therein or thereon) the details of which are stated in the schedule including any vehicle temporarily operated by the Insured as replacement for any specified vehicle which is out of use for the purpose of overhaul, upkeep and or repair provided that the limit of the Company's liability for such replacement vehicle shall be the lesser of its market value and the sum insured for the replaced vehicle.

Commercial vehicle

Any self-propelled vehicle designed for the carriage of goods or passengers (not falling within the definition of LDV, motor car or motor cycle) mechanical horse, specialised trade vehicle or three-wheeled vehicle with an engine capacity exceeding 350 cubic centimetres or designed for the carriage of passengers.

LDV (light delivery vehicle)

Any self-propelled vehicle (not falling within the definitions of motor car or motor cycle) not exceeding 3 500 kilogrammes gross vehicle mass designed for the carriage of goods or passengers or both.

Motor car

Any self-propelled vehicle having a saloon station wagon convertible or open body fitted with permanent passenger seating for not more than 12 persons (including the driver).

Motor cycle

Any self-propelled two-wheeled vehicle (to which may be fitted a single seat passenger side car), mechanically assisted pedal cycle or three-wheeled vehicle with an engine capacity not exceeding 350 cubic centimetres designed for the carriage of goods.

Trailer

Any vehicle without means of self-propulsion designed to be towed by a commercial vehicle, LDV, motor car or motor cycle.

Occurrence

Each insured event shall include all events or occurrences arising from a single cause or series of causes with one original cause or source.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the schedule to be included)

Loss of use of customers' vehicles

In the event of the Company being liable to indemnify the Insured under sub-section A of this section in respect of loss of or damage to any vehicle the property of a customer whilst in the custody or control of the Insured the Company will in addition indemnify the Insured notwithstanding anything contained in Special Exception (ii) to sub-section A of this section against legal liability to pay compensation for loss of use of such vehicle

provided that

1. the liability of the Company shall be limited to an amount not exceeding R100 per day and
2. in no event shall the liability of the Company by virtue of this extension exceed the liability of the Company in respect of loss of or damage to such vehicle under sub-section A of this section or the sum of R1 000 whichever is the lesser but when this section extends to persons other than the Insured the above limits shall apply in aggregate to all persons being indemnified and in priority to the Insured or in the event of his death his legal personal representative.

Loss of keys

The Company will indemnify the Insured in respect of the cost of replacing locks and keys including the remote alarm controller if necessary the reprogramming of any coded alarm system of the insured vehicle following upon the disappearance of any key or alarm controller of such vehicle or following upon the Insured having reason to believe that an unauthorised person may be in possession of a duplicate of such key or alarm controller

provided that

1. the Company's liability shall not exceed in respect of any one event the amount stated in the schedule
2. such amount shall be reduced by the first amount payable stated in the schedule

The provisions relating to first amount payable and no claim rebate of this section shall not apply to this memoranda.

Social, domestic and pleasure use

This section covers use for social, domestic and pleasure purposes by the persons named in the schedule.

When this memoranda applies insured event (b) includes garaging at or about the named persons residence (permanent or temporary) and parking incidental to social, domestic and pleasure use.

Additional third party (other than fire or explosion) cover

In consideration of an additional premium the limit of the Company's liability under sub-section B for any one accident or series of accidents with one original cause or source is increased to the sum stated in the schedule (but the limit of liability for death, injury and/or damage directly or indirectly due to or arising from fire and/or explosion remains at R1 000 000 for any one accident or series of accidents with one original cause or source).

Additional third party (including fire or explosion) cover

In consideration of an additional premium the limit of the Company's liability under sub-section B for any one accident or series of accidents with one original cause or source is increased to the sum stated in the schedule.

Unauthorised use by employees

In consideration of the payment of an additional premium General Exception (i)(a) of this section is inoperative.

Motor cycle passenger risk – increased limit of liability

In consideration of an additional premium the limit of liability for death of or bodily injury to anyone or all persons being carried upon or getting into or alighting from a motor cycle is increased from R10 000 to the amount stated in the schedule.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. First amount payable

The amount payable under this section for each and every loss, damage or liability shall be reduced by the first amount payable shown in the schedule for the applicable insured event.

The first amount payable is applicable to both sub-section A and sub-section B.

Each applicable first amount payable in the schedule (if more than one) shall apply individually and cumulatively to each insured vehicle for every insured event.

If the Company makes a payment which includes any amount to be borne by the Insured such amount shall be repaid forthwith.

2. No claim bonus (NCB)

In the event of the Company not being required to make any payment for an insured event during the twelve months immediately preceding the renewal/anniversary date of this section the premium during the ensuing period (limited to 12 months) will be reduced by the percentage NCB applicable.

If the Company agrees to a transfer of interest in an insured vehicle during the currency of this section any NCB due to the Insured shall not vest to the benefit of the transferee.

3. Driving offences

The Insured shall advise the Company immediately if he or as soon as it comes to his notice that any employee has his driving licence endorsed, suspended or cancelled or he is charged with or convicted of negligent, reckless or improper driving.

4. Liability to the insured only

Notwithstanding that sub-section B extends to indemnify persons other than the Insured no one except the Insured shall have any rights against the Company nor shall the Insured abandon his rights to any other person it being the intention that if the Company is required to indemnify another person the Insured shall claim on his behalf.

In all cases the receipt of the Insured shall absolutely discharge the Company's liability.

5. Jurisdiction

The indemnity under sub-section B shall not apply in respect of judgements which are not in the first instance delivered by or obtained from a Court of competent jurisdiction within the Republic of South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Malawi.

6. Description of use

Use for business purposes of the Insured by the Insured, a member, director, employee or servant of the Insured excluding transit, delivery or conveying for or on behalf of the Insured

including

use for purposes of tuition provided that the person being taught to drive is complying with the law in force relating to learner drivers and is accompanied by a fully licensed driver who shall be either the Insured a member of the Insured or an employee of the Insured

including

use for purposes of demonstration which shall include driving by the person to whom the vehicle is being demonstrated provided that such person is accompanied by a fully licensed driver who shall be either the Insured or a member, director or employee of the Insured

and

(if stated in the schedule to apply) use for social, domestic and pleasure purposes (whether such use is incidental to the business of the Insured or not) by any person other than the Insured, a member, director or employee of the Insured.

OPTIONAL COVER RESTRICTIONS (if stated in the schedule to apply)

1. Exclusion of demonstration risk

The Company shall not be liable under this section when vehicles are being used for the purposes of demonstration.

2. Exclusion of own vehicles

The Company shall not be liable under this section for vehicles the property of the Insured or hired or leased by or lent to the Insured or vehicles purchased under a deferred payment arrangement.

3. Third party only

Sub-section A and the no-claim bonus provisions are cancelled.

4. Third party fire and theft only

The liability of the Company under sub-section A is restricted solely to loss or damage resulting from fire, self-ignition lightning or explosion or by theft or any attempt thereat and the no-claim bonus provision is cancelled.

5. Motor cycle only policy

The words "commercial vehicle, LDV, motor car or trailer" are deleted from the definition of insured vehicle.

6. Cover restricted to special types

The words "commercial vehicle, LDV, motor car, motor cycle or trailer" are deleted from the definition of insured vehicle and replaced by "tractor, agricultural, horticultural or forestry vehicle (other than a commercial vehicle, LDV or motor car) or road and earth moving equipment, lift trucks".

GENERAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable in respect of

- (i) Any accident, injury, loss, damage and/or liability caused, sustained or incurred while the vehicle is
 - (a) being used for any unauthorised purpose by an employee of the Insured or by any other person with whom such employee is or was acting in collusion;
 - (b) being used with the general knowledge and consent of the Insured or of his representative otherwise than in accordance with the "description of use" or for any purpose other than that for which it is licensed;
 - (c) let out on hire or whilst used as a taxi or plying for public or private hire or being used for the carrying of passengers for reward;
 - (d) engaged in racing, pacemaking or in any speed contest or trial or being driven in a match for a wager;
 - (e) being used for carrying explosives;
 - (f) carrying any load in excess of that for which it is constructed or licensed to carry;
 - (g) being used for any unusual or specially hazardous purpose provided that the carry of petrol or other spirit shall in itself not be considered an infringement of this limitation;
 - (h) outside the area which constituted the Republic of South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Malawi but the Company will indemnify the Insured against loss of or damage to the vehicle while in transit by sea between the ports of these territories including loading and unloading incidental to such transit.
- (ii) The Company shall not be liable for any insured event occurring while an insured vehicle is being driven by
 - (a) the Insured while under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs (unless prescribed by and taken in accordance with the instructions of a registered medical practitioner (other than himself)) or while not licensed to drive the vehicle. A learner's licence shall not be considered to be a licence for the purposes of General Exception (ii)(a);
 - (b) any person with the general consent of the Insured who to the Insured's knowledge is under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs (unless prescribed by and taken in accordance with the instructions of a registered medical practitioner (other than such person)) or is not licensed to drive the vehicle;
a learner's licence shall not be considered to be a licence for the purposes of General Exception (ii)(b) provided that any driver shall be deemed to be licensed to drive the vehicle if he is complying with the licensing laws relating to any territory within the territorial limits or if non-compliance with such law is solely because of failure to renew any licence subject to periodic renewal or if a licence is not required by law or while such driver is learning to drive and is complying with the laws relating to learners.

MOTOR TRADE (INTERNAL RISKS)

SUB-SECTION A – MATERIAL DAMAGE

INSURED EVENT

Damage to the insured vehicle and its accessories and spare parts while attached to the vehicle the property of the Insured or in his custody or control (excluding any vehicle the property of the Insured which is hired out or sold under a suspensive sale/lease or similar agreement unless such vehicle is in the custody or under the control of the Insured at the time of the occurrence of such damage) occurring in or on the premises but limited to

- (a) the actual and necessary cost of repair or the market value of the insured vehicle and/or its accessories and/or its spare parts at the time of such damage or the sum stated against the insured vehicle whichever is lowest
- and
- (b) if following damage the insured vehicle is disabled the reasonable and necessary cost for its protection and removal to the nearest competent repairer
- and
- (c) if the insured vehicle is repaired the cost of redelivery to the Insured but not exceeding the cost of transportation from the repairer to the Insured's permanent address within the territorial limits from which shall be deducted the first amount payable.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

- (i) wear and tear, mechanical or electrical breakdowns, failures or breakages;
- (ii) depreciation in value whether arising from repairs following an insured event or otherwise;
- (iii) damage to
 - (a) tyres by the application of brakes or by road punctures, cuts or bursts;
 - (b) the suspension due to inequalities of the road or other surface or impact with such inequalities;
- (iv) accessories and spare parts required in the repair or reinstatement of an insured vehicle which cannot be obtained in the Republic of South Africa in which event the Company may discharge its liability by paying in cash the value of the article at the time of the insured event or the amount stated in the latest manufacturer's/agent's price list for the article concerned whichever is the lesser.

SUB-SECTION B – LIABILITY

INSURED EVENT

Accidental

- (a) death of or bodily injury to any person not being a member of the same household as the Insured but excluding death of or bodily injury to any person in the employment of the Insured arising out of and in the course of such employment;
- (b) damage to
 - (i) the insured vehicle and/or its accessories and spare parts whilst thereon held in trust by or in the custody or control of the Insured other than a vehicle belonging to the Insured or a member of the same household as the Insured or an employee of the Insured;
 - (ii) property not being property belonging to nor held in trust by nor in the custody or control of the Insured nor belonging to a member of the same household as the Insured nor an employee of the Insured

occurring in, on or about the premises through the negligence of the Insured or any person in the service of or acting on behalf of the Insured or by or through any defect in the premises or in the ways, works, machinery or plant therein.

INDEMNITY

The Company will (subject to the jurisdiction clause) pay all sums inclusive of legal fees recoverable by a claimant and other costs and expenses incurred with its written consent for which the Insured becomes legally liable up to the limits of liability stated in the schedule.

In the event of the death of the Insured the Company will in respect of the liability incurred by him indemnify his legal personal representative in terms of and subject to the limitations of this policy provided that such personal representative shall as though he were the Insured observe, fulfil and be subject to the terms, exceptions and conditions of this policy in so far as they can apply.

SPECIAL EXCEPTION

The Company shall not be liable for an insured event which falls within the scope of any compulsory motor vehicle insurance enactment notwithstanding that no such insurance has been effected or is in force.

War exclusion (applicable to sub-section B)

General exception 1 is deleted and replaced by "1 War, invasion, act of foreign enemy, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), civil war, mutiny, insurrection, rebellion, revolution, military or usurped power".

SPECIAL CLAUSE (applicable to sub-sections A and B)

No claim bonus (NCB)

In the event of the Company not being required to make any payment for an insured event during the twelve months immediately preceding the renewal of this section the premium during the ensuing period will be reduced by the percentage NCB applicable.

If the Company agrees to a transfer of interest in an insured vehicle during the currency of this section any NCB due to the Insured shall not vest to the benefit of the transferee.

GENERAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable in respect of

- (i) (a) death, injury or damage directly or indirectly caused by fire or explosion or by lightning;
provided that this exception shall not apply to any claim under sub-section B of this policy arising from death, injury or damage caused by fire or explosion resulting directly from the possession of a motor vehicle;
 - (b) theft or housebreaking or any attempt thereat or any consequence thereof;
 - (c) damage to property sustained while it is being worked upon and directly resulting from such work;
 - (d) any defective workmanship or any consequence thereof;
 - (e) death, injury or damage caused by or through any demolition of or structural alteration or addition to the premises or by or through the installation of any equipment;
 - (f) death, injury or damage caused by or through or in connection with the use by the Insured or any person in the service of or acting on behalf of the Insured of lifts or hoists having a lift greater than two metres or power-driven cranes or elevators;
 - (g) death, injury or damage resulting from the driving elsewhere than in or on the premises of the vehicle by the Insured or any person in the service of or acting on behalf of the Insured;
 - (h) damage caused by weather conditions to the vehicle and/or its accessories or spare parts.
- (ii) Any claim arising out of any contractual liability.

SPECIAL CONDITION

Jurisdiction

The indemnity under Section II shall not apply in respect of judgements which are not in the first instance delivered by or obtained from a Court of competent jurisdiction within the Republic of South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Malawi.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the shedule to apply)

Third party only

Section 1 and the no claim rebate provisions of this section are cancelled.

Additional third party (other than fire or explosion) cover

In consideration of an additional premium the limit of the Company's liability under sub-section B for any one accident or series of accidents with one original cause or source is increased to the sum stated in the schedule (but the limit of liability for death, injury and/or damage directly or indirectly due to or arising from fire and/or explosion remains at R1 000 000 for any one accident or series of accidents with one original cause or source).

Additional third party (including fire or explosion) cover

In consideration of an additional premium the limit of the Company's liability under sub-section B for any one accident or series of accidents with one original cause or source is increased to the sum stated in the schedule.

Work away from premises

In consideration of an additional premium the premises to which this insurance applies is amended by the inclusion of the words "and premises situated elsewhere in Africa south of latitude 15° south other than Angola, Mozambique and Zambia where the Insured, a member, a principal, director or an employee of the Insured may be working in connection with the business".

Motor cycle only policies

The words "commercial vehicle LDV, motor car or trailer" are deleted from the definition of insured vehicles.

MOTOR

SUB-SECTION A – MATERIAL DAMAGE

INSURED EVENT

Loss of or damage to an insured vehicle the property of or hired by or purchased or leased under a suspensive sale/lease agreement by the Insured including while in transit by sea, air or inland waterway between ports or places within the territorial limits and loading or unloading incidental thereto but limited to

- (a) the actual and necessary cost of repair or the market value of the insured vehicle or the sum stated against the insured vehicle whichever is lowest and
- (b) if following loss or damage the insured vehicle is disabled the reasonable and necessary cost for its protection and removal to the nearest competent repairer and
- (c) if the insured vehicle is repaired the cost of redelivery to the Insured but not exceeding the cost of transportation from the repairer to the Insured's permanent address within the territorial limits

from which shall be deducted the first amount payable.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

- (i) wear and tear, mechanical, electrical or electronic breakdowns, failures or breakages;
- (ii) depreciation in value whether arising from repairs following an insured event or otherwise;
- (iii) damage to
 - (a) tyres by the application of brakes or by road punctures cuts or bursts
 - (b) the suspension due to inequalities of the road or other surface or impact with such inequalities;
- (iv) theft or any attempt thereof of accessories or spare parts when the cover under this sub-section is stated to be third party fire and theft unless the insured vehicle is stolen at the same time or the theft occurs from the Insured's locked garage;
- (v) more than the amount is stated in the schedule (less applicable deductible) in respect of the theft or any attempt thereof of fitted radios, tape players and similar equipment and/or fitted telephones (not supplied by the manufacturers of the vehicle when new) from an insured vehicle;
- (vi) accessories and spare parts required in the repair or reinstatement of an insured vehicle which cannot be obtained in the Republic of South Africa in which event the Company may discharge its liability by paying in cash the value of the article at the time of the insured event or the amount stated in the latest manufacturer's/agent's price list for the article concerned whichever is the lesser;
- (vii) loss or damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority.

EXTENSIONS

Alternative bases of settlement

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of this sub-section if during the period of twelve calendar months following the date on which a LDV or motor car is first registered it is
 - (a) stolen and not recovered within six weeks of the date on which the theft is reported to the Company
or
 - (b) damaged following an insured event to the extent that the estimated cost of repair (by two independent repairers) exceeds seventy percent of its retail price on the date of the insured event the Company will subject to the consent of the Insured and/or of any other interested party replace it with a new vehicle of the same type and model provided that
 - (i) such vehicle is available in the territory in which the insured vehicle was registered;
 - (ii) the stolen/damaged vehicle becomes the property of the Company;
 - (iii) the Company shall not be liable for more than the sum stated in the schedule for such vehicle.
2. If in the opinion of the Company the insured damaged car or LDV can not economically be repaired and must be written off then the basis of settlement shall be the market value which shall be arrived at by taking the retail price for the relevant vehicle as appearing in the latest Auto Dealers Digest and applying thereto the said Digest's factors which either reduce or increase the printed value.

Earthquake

The word 'earthquake' is deleted from General Exception 5 (a).

Medical expenses

If the Insured or the driver or any other occupant of the permanently enclosed passenger compartment of any insured vehicle or motorised caravan other than a bus or taxi sustains bodily injury by violent accidental external and visible means directly in connection with such insured vehicle or caravan the Company will pay to the Insured any medical expenses (including costs incurred in freeing such injured person from such vehicle and the costs of bringing such injured person to a place where medical treatment can be administered) actually and necessarily incurred which are not recoverable from some other source up to a maximum of R1 500 per injured person.

Repair authority

The Insured may (subject to obtaining a detailed estimate and immediately forwarding it to the Company) authorise repairs following an insured event up to an amount not exceeding R2 000.

Suspensive sale/lease agreement

If the Company has been notified prior to an insured event of the interest of any party in any insured vehicle which is the subject of a suspensive sale/lease agreement it will note and protect such interest provided that if any payment is made in terms of this sub-section to such owner his receipt shall be full and final discharge of the Company's liability for loss or damage.

Fire extinguishing charges

Any costs relating to the extinguishing or fighting of fire shall be considered as damage to the insured property and shall be payable in addition to any other payment for which the Company may be liable in terms of this section provided the Insured is legally liable for such costs and the insured property was in danger from the fire.

SUB-SECTION B – LIABILITY

INSURED EVENT

An accident caused by or through or in connection with an insured vehicle or a trailer attached thereto the loading and/or unloading thereof or a disabled vehicle being towed in respect of which the Insured and/or any passenger becomes legally liable to pay damages for

- (a) death or bodily injury (including illness) to any person
- (b) damage to property.

INDEMNITY

The Company will pay all sums inclusive of legal fees recoverable by a claimant and other costs and expenses incurred with its written consent for which the Insured becomes legally liable up to the limits of liability below.

LIMITS OF LIABILITY

The Company shall not be liable for more than the amount stated below for any one event or series of events with one original cause or source

- (i) R1 000 000 for an insured event arising from fire (LDV's and motor cars) or fire and/or explosion (any other insured vehicle);
- (ii) R200 000 for death or bodily injury to any one or all persons being carried in or upon or entering into or getting onto or alighting from the goods carrying section of a LDV or the passenger compartment of a motor car with an open or convertible body;
- (iii) R100 000 for death or bodily injury to any one or all persons being carried in or upon or entering into or getting onto or alighting from a commercial vehicle designed for the carriage of passengers;
- (iv) R10 000 for death or bodily injury to any one or all persons being carried upon or getting onto or alighting from a motor cycle;
- (v) R2 500 000 in any other circumstances

but when the motor section extends to persons other than the Insured the above limits shall apply in aggregate to all persons being indemnified and in priority to the Insured or in the event of his death his legal personal representative.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

- (a) death or bodily injury to any person
 - (i) who is a member of the same household as the Insured;
 - (ii) in the employment of the Insured if death or bodily injury arises out of and in the course of such employment;
 - (iii) being carried in or upon or entering into or getting onto or alighting from any insured vehicle other than a commercial vehicle designed for the carriage of passengers, a LDV, motor car, the cab or permanently enclosed passenger carrying compartment of a LDV at the time of an insured event or a motor cycle;
- (b) damage to
 - (i) property belonging to held in trust by or in the custody or control of the Insured or being conveyed by or loaded on to or unloaded from an insured vehicle;
 - (ii) any vehicle or trailer (except as provided in sub-section A) being towed by an insured vehicle or any property in or on such vehicle or trailer;
- (c) an insured event
 - (i) which falls within the scope of any compulsory motor vehicle insurance enactment notwithstanding that no such insurance has been effected or is in force;
 - (ii) arising from the operation, demonstration or use for purposes other than maintenance or repair of an insured vehicle (unless it is a forklift truck) of any tool or plant forming part of attached to or used in connection with such insured vehicle or anything manufactured by or contained in such tool or plant;
 - (iii) caused or arising beyond the limits of any carriageway or thoroughfare in connection with the bringing of a load to an insured vehicle for loading or the taking away of a load after unloading;
- (d) any contractual liability.

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS

Driving of other vehicles

Where the Insured is an individual the Company will indemnify him in terms of sub-section B while personally driving or using a LDV, motor car or motor cycle which does not belong to him nor is hired by or purchased or leased by him under a suspensive sale/lease agreement.

Inquest/criminal proceedings

The Company may at its sole discretion arrange for representation at any inquest/criminal proceedings arising from an insured event and will pay all costs and expenses thereof incurred with its written consent.

Other drivers

The Company will indemnify any person driving or using an insured vehicle on the order or with the permission of the Insured provided that

- (a) he shall as though he were the Insured observe, fulfil and be subject to the terms of this insurance in so far as they can apply;

- (b) he is not entitled to indemnity under any other policy (this proviso does not apply to any amount not recoverable under such policy);
- (c) he has not been refused nor had a motor vehicle insurance cancelled by an insurer;
- (d) the Company shall not be liable for
 - (i) death of or bodily injury to any person who is a member of the same household as or which arises out of and in the course of employment with the person being indemnified
 - (ii) damage to property belonging to or held in trust by or in the custody or control of the person being indemnified.

DEFINITIONS

Insured vehicle

Any commercial vehicle, LDV, motor car, motor cycle or trailer (including any permanent fittings, accessories or spare parts therein or thereon) the details of which are stated in the schedule including any vehicle temporarily operated by the Insured as replacement for any specified vehicle which is out of use for the purpose of overhaul, upkeep and/or repair provided that the limit of the Company's liability for such replacement vehicle shall be the lesser of its market value and the sum insured for the replaced vehicle.

Commercial vehicle

Any self-propelled vehicle designed for the carriage of goods or passengers (not falling within the definition of LDV, motor car or motor cycle), mechanical horse, specialised trade vehicle or three-wheeled vehicle with an engine capacity exceeding 350 cubic centimetres or designed for the carriage of passengers.

LDV (light delivery vehicle)

Any self-propelled vehicle (not falling within the definitions of motor car or motor cycle) not exceeding 3 500 kilogrammes gross vehicle mass designed for the carriage of goods or passengers or both.

Motor car

Any self-propelled vehicle having a saloon station wagon convertible or open body fitted with permanent passenger seating for not more than 12 persons (including the driver).

Motor cycle

Any self-propelled two-wheeled vehicle (to which may be fitted a single seat passenger side car), mechanically assisted pedal cycle or three-wheeled vehicle with an engine capacity not exceeding 350 cubic centimetres designed for the carriage of goods or quadricycle.

Trailer

Any vehicle without means of self-propulsion designed to be towed by a commercial vehicle, LDV, motor car or motor cycle.

Occurrence

Each insured event shall include all events or occurrences arising from a single cause or series of causes with one original cause or source.

Cover

When the cover for an insured vehicle is stated in the schedule to be

- (a) "Comprehensive"; sub-sections A and B of the motor section apply;
- (b) "Third party fire and theft"; sub-section A is limited to loss or damage by fire lightning or explosion and theft or any attempt thereat and sub-section B applies;
- (c) "Third party only"; only sub-section B applies.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the schedule to apply)

1. Agricultural vehicle warranty

Warranted that the insured vehicle is used solely for agricultural work.

2. Contingent liability

The Company will indemnify the Insured for an insured event under sub-section B arising from the use by an employee (or any person if carrying school children) of any vehicle in connection with the business provided that

- (a) the vehicle is not supplied by the Insured;
- (b) this memorandum does not cover loss or damage to the vehicle.

3. Wreckage removal extension

The cover provided under sub-section A extends to include costs and expenses incurred by the Insured in respect of clearing up and removal of debris and wreckage of any insured vehicle following damage to such vehicle by an insured event provided that in addition to the limit of indemnity under sub-section A the limit of the Company's liability under this extension shall not exceed in respect of any one occurrence the limit to apply to this extension stated in the schedule.

4. Excluding driving other vehicles

The special extension for "driving of other vehicles" under sub-section B is cancelled.

5. First amount payable (sub-section B)

Items 4 (a) and 7 of first amounts payable in the schedule apply to an insured event under sub-section B.

6. Indemnity to employer

The Company will indemnify the employer of the Insured (the employer) under sub-section B while an insured vehicle is being used by the Insured and/or other employees on the business of the employer provided that

- (a) such indemnity does not include liability for death or bodily injury to any employee arising out of or in the course of such employment;
- (b) the employer is not entitled to indemnity under any other policy;
- (c) the employer shall as though he were the Insured observe, fulfil and be subject to the terms of this insurance in so far as they can apply.

7. Insured only driving

The Company shall not be liable under this section (notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary) if the insured vehicle is being driven by any person other than the Insured.

8. Legal use of unlicensed drivers

When a driving licence is not required by law Special Condition 4(ii) and item 2(a) of first amount payable in the schedule are cancelled.

9. Limitation of passenger liability

Paragraph (ii) of the limits of liability (sub-section B) is amended to read:

- (ii) R50 000 for death or bodily injury to any one or all persons being carried in or upon or entering into or getting onto or alighting from a LDV or motor car.

10. Limitation of passenger liability (drivers under 25)

When the insured vehicle is being driven by a person under 25 years of age memorandum 9 shall apply.

11. Loading and unloading extension

Special Exception (c)(iii) of sub-section B is cancelled.

12. Loss of keys extension

The Company will indemnify the Insured in respect of the cost of replacing locks and keys including the remote alarm controller and if necessary the reprogramming of any coded alarm system of any insured vehicle following upon the disappearance of any keys or alarm controller of such vehicle or following upon the insured having reason to believe that any unauthorised person may be in possession of a duplicate of such key or alarm controller provided that

- (i) the Company's liability shall not exceed the amount stated in the schedule for any one event;
- (ii) the Insured shall bear the amount stated in the schedule for each and every loss;
- (iii) for the purposes of Special Condition 1 and the first amount payable definition any payment under this extension does not constitute an insured event.

13. Manually assisted vehicles

The Company shall not be liable while any manually assisted vehicle is in motion unless an attendant holding the controls and not riding the vehicle is in charge.

14. Motor trade use (excluding breakdown use)

Exclusion (a) to Special Condition 6 – limitation as to use – is cancelled and replaced by

- (a) experiments, tests, trials, demonstration and/or breakdown purposes in connection with the motor trade.

15. Motor trade use (including breakdown use)

Exclusion (a) to Special Condition 6 – limitation as to use – and the words "or towing for reward" in exclusion (b) are cancelled and exclusion (a) is replaced by

- (a) experiments, tests, trials and/or demonstration purposes in connection with the motor trade.

16. Named drivers

The Company shall not be liable under this section (notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary) if an insured vehicle is being driven by any person other than the Insured or the person(s) named in the schedule.

17. Passenger liability extension (commercial vehicle designed for the carriage of goods)

The words "designed for the carriage of passengers" are deleted from Special Exception (a) (iii) of sub-section B and item (iii) of the limits of liability (sub-section B) and the limit of the Company's liability for any one or all persons being carried in or upon or entering into or getting onto or alighting from a commercial vehicle designed for the carriage of goods at the time of an insured event shall be the sum stated in item (iii) of the limits of liability (sub-section B) or the sum stated in the schedule (if applicable).

18. Passenger liability extension (commercial vehicles designed for the carriage of passengers)

The limit of the Company's liability for any one or all persons under item (iii) of the limits of liability (sub-section B) is increased to the sum stated in the schedule.

19. Restricted driving

The following is added to Special Condition 4:

- (iii) any person under the age of 25 years or by the Insured or any other person with the general knowledge and consent of the Insured who has not had a valid licence to drive the vehicle for more than two years and is not disqualified from holding such licence.

20. Riot and strike

Notwithstanding General Exception 1 insured event includes damage directly occasioned by or through or in consequence of

- (i) civil commotion, labour disturbances, riot, strike and lock-out;
- (ii) the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any occurrence referred to in (i) above

provided that the Company shall not be liable for

- (a) loss or damage occurring in the Republic of South Africa or Namibia;
- (b) consequential or indirect loss or damage of any description whatsoever other than loss of rent if specifically insured;
- (c) loss or damage resulting from total or partial cessation of work or the retarding or interruption or cessation of any process or operation;
- (d) loss or damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority;
- (e) loss or damage related to or caused by any occurrence referred to in General Exception 1 (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) or (vi) or the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any such occurrence.

If the Company alleges that by reason of provisos (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) loss or damage is not covered by this section the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

21. Self-propelled caravans

The words "accessories or spare parts" are deleted from the definition of "insured vehicle".

22. Unauthorised passengers

Sub-section B extends to include passengers being carried on an insured vehicle in contravention of the Insured's instructions to his driver not to carry passengers.

When this memorandum is in force memorandum 17 applies.

This memorandum shall only operate if the insured vehicle is being driven by a person duly authorised by the Insured.

23. Vehicles not constructed for general road use

The territorial limits for the insured vehicles are restricted to the private premises of the Insured within the territorial limits stated in the schedule except that the vehicle may be used on that part of any road which traverses such premises.

24. Windscreen

The Company will pay for damage to an insured LDV or motor car or commercial vehicle (if stated in the schedule to be included) arising from the breakage of its windscreen or other window glass and scratching of its bodywork resulting solely and directly therefrom provided that the Insured shall pay the first amount payable (applicable to glass) specified in the schedule.

For the purpose of Special Condition 2 any payment under this extension does not constitute an insured event.

25. Legal defence costs

The Company will indemnify the persons stated in the schedule for costs and expenses incurred with the written consent of the Company by such person in the defence of any criminal action brought against him in the course of his duties with the Insured arising out of a claim or claims first being made against the Insured in writing during the period of insurance following contravention of or alleged contravention of the Hazardous Substances Act No 15 of 1973 (as amended).

Which shall be read in conjunction with the Criminal Procedure Act No 56 of 1955 (as amended) and provided that the Company shall not be liable to

- (a) proceed to or defend an appeal without its prior written consent;
- (b) pay any fine or penalty imposed by any magistrate or judge;
- (c) pay more than R10 000 during any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy).

26. Fleets

When the detail of insured vehicles is limited to the number and category of vehicles insured special condition 1 and the schedule of the first amounts payable is cancelled and for the purposes of this memorandum only General Condition 7 is replaced by

"7 Adjustment of premium

The Insured shall declare to the Company within 30 days of the expiry of each twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy) or the prior termination of this section the number of vehicles purchased, leased or hired and sold or otherwise disposed of during

such period of each category of insured vehicle and shall pay or receive premium calculated at 50% of the premium charged for the expired period on the difference between the number of vehicles at the commencement of the period of those declared”.

27. Credit shortfall

If a total loss settlement under sub-section A is less than the amount owing to the financier under a current instalment sale or lease agreement the Company will pay to the Insured an additional amount equal to the shortfall less

- (a) any arrears of instalments or rentals including interest payable on such arrears;
- (b) all refunds of premium for cancellation of any insurance cover relating to the motor vehicle;
- (c) the increased instalments or rentals that would have been paid had there been no residual capital value at the end of the finance period calculated to the month in which the claim is settled;
- (d) the first amount payable under sub-section A.

Provided always that

- (a) the amounts payable shall not exceed the maximum indemnity less the first amount payable under sub-section A;
- (b) this endorsement shall not apply to an agreement whereby the amount of any single instalment other than the final residual amount after the initial payment differs by more than 10% from any instalment;
- (c) if such shortfall is as a result of a re-advance under an instalment sale or refinancing in terms of a lease the insurance by this extension shall be void.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. First amount payable

The schedule defines the circumstances in which an amount is to be borne by the Insured under sub-section A.

Each applicable item of the schedule shall apply individually and cumulatively to each insured vehicle for every insured event.

If the Company makes a payment which includes any amount to be borne by the Insured such amount shall be repaid forthwith.

2. CFG (claim free group)/NCB (no claim bonus)

In the event of the Company not being required to make any payment for an insured event during the period stated below immediately preceding the renewal of this section the premium for an insured vehicle (other than a trailer or one for which the cover in the schedule is stated to be other than comprehensive) during the ensuing period will be charged in accordance with the Company's scale of rates for the appropriate CFG or reduced by the percentage NCB applicable.

Each insured vehicle is separately subject to this privilege.

Period	Vehicle/CFG or NCB	
	Commercial Vehicle	Other insured vehicle
Less than 12 months	0	0
Not less than 12 months	15%	1
Not less than 24 months	20%	2
Not less than 36 months	30%	3
Not less than 48 months	40%	4
Not less than 60 months	40%	5

In respect of an insured vehicle for which the premium is based on CFG 4 or 5 if one or more insured event occurs during the applicable period the premium for the ensuing period will be based on CFG 2 or 3 respectively and thereafter in accordance with the provisions of the above scale but in any other circumstances CFG 0 applies.

If the Company agrees to a transfer of interest in an insured vehicle during the currency of this section any CFG/NCB due to the Insured shall not vest to the benefit of the transferee.

3. Driving offences

The Insured shall advise the Company immediately if he or as soon as it comes to his notice any employee has his driving licence endorsed, suspended or cancelled or he is charged with or convicted of negligent reckless or improper driving.

4. Drivers

The Company shall not be liable for any insured event occurring while an insured vehicle is being driven by

- (i) the Insured while under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs (unless prescribed by and taken in accordance with the instructions of a registered medical practitioner (other than himself)) or while not licenced to drive the vehicle;
- (ii) any person with the general consent of the Insured who to the Insured's knowledge is under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs (unless prescribed by and taken in accordance with the instructions of a registered medical practitioner (other than such person)) or is not licenced to drive the vehicle,

provided that any driver shall be deemed to be licenced to drive the vehicle if he is complying with the licensing laws relating to any territory within the territorial limits or if non-compliance with such law is solely because of failure to renew any licence subject to periodic renewal or if a licence is not required by law or while such driver is learning to drive and is complying with the laws relating to learners

provided further that special condition (ii) shall not apply if the Insured was unaware that the driver was unlicenced and the Insured can prove to the satisfaction of the Company that in the normal course of his business procedures are in operation to ensure that only licenced drivers are permitted to drive insured vehicles.

5. Motor trade restricted usage

When the Insured is an individual connected with the motor trade and the description of use is class 1

- (a) this section excludes use for experiments, tests, trials, demonstration, towing or breakdown purposes connected with the Insured's business;

- (b) the "driving of other vehicles" extension to sub-section B excludes
 - (i) vehicles the property of or in the custody or control of a company or firm of which the Insured is a principal, director, member, partner or employee;
 - (ii) any vehicle in the custody or control of the Insured in the course of his business as a motor trader.

6. Limitation as to use

This section shall be operative only while an insured vehicle is being used with the general knowledge and consent of the Insured for

(if use is stated to be class 1)

social, domestic and pleasure purposes (which includes commuting to and from the Insured's place of business or employment) and in respect of LDV's and motor cars business purposes unless the vehicle is owned or used by a company (other than farming companies), a full-time insurance representative, a general medical practitioner, a commercial traveller (by whatever name known) or a farmer or farming company for house-to-house retail distribution

(if use is stated to be class 2)

social, domestic and pleasure, business or professional purposes

but such use shall exclude

- (a) any purpose in connection with the motor trade;
- (b) driving instruction or towing for reward;
- (c) hiring the carriage of passengers for hire or the carriage of fare-paying passengers (which shall not exclude use in connection with a lift club);
- (d) racing speed or other contests, rallies or trials or being driven in a match for a wager;
- (e) the carriage of explosives or bulk inflammable liquids or gases;
- (f) the carriage of goods or passengers in excess of that for which the insured vehicle is constructed

but notwithstanding (a) the Company will indemnify the Insured while an insured vehicle is in the custody or control of a member of the motor trade for the purpose of its overhaul, upkeep or repair.

7. Liability to the insured only

Notwithstanding that sub-section B extends to indemnify persons other than the Insured no one except the Insured shall have any rights against the Company nor shall the Insured abandon his rights to any other person it being the intention that if the Company is required to indemnify another person the Insured shall claim on his behalf.

In all cases the receipt of the Insured shall absolutely discharge the Company's liability.

OFFICE CONTENTS

INSURED EVENT

Loss of or damage to the contents by an insured peril while in that part of the premises occupied by the Insured as offices or consulting rooms (referred to herein as 'offices').

Average (not applicable to insured peril 5)

If on the commencement of the occurrence of an insured event the value of the contents is collectively greater than the sum insured thereon the Insured shall be considered his own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

- (a) the amount of the excess stated in the schedule;
- (b) loss of or damage to money, bullion, jewellery, precious and semi-precious metals or stones or computer equipment and data processing equipment;
- (c) an insured event arising as a result of the dishonesty of a principal, director, partner, member or employee of the Insured;
- (d) stock and materials in trade, property carried or held as samples or for sale or for delivery after sale;
- (e) anything more specifically insured;
- (f) more than R2 500 for personal effects per individual and R7 500 in all;
- (g) documents (as defined) if insured under sub-section C.

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS

1. Alterations and misdescription

The Insured shall not be prejudiced by any alteration or misdescription of occupancy due to

- (a) the acquisition of additional premises
- (b) structural alterations or repairs to buildings provided that notice is given to the Company as soon as practicable after the event and the Insured pays any additional premium that may be required.

2. Capital additions

Alterations, additions and improvements (but not appreciation in value in excess of the sum insured) are "held covered" up to fifteen percent of the sum insured provided the Insured notifies the Company at the end of each quarter and pays any additional premium that may be required.

3. Disposal of salvage

The Company agrees not to sell or dispose of any property which is the subject of a claim without giving the Insured the option to repurchase it at the greater of its fair intrinsic and market value but this clause does not give the Insured licence to abandon property to the Company.

4. Fire extinguishing charges

In addition to any amount paid as a result of an insured event and the insured property being in danger from the fire the Company will pay any charges incurred for which the Insured is legally liable in extinguishing or fighting the fire.

5. Locks, keys and access cards

Subject to the Insured paying the first R200 in each and every event the Company will pay up to R2 500 to replace locks, keys and access cards to any offices insured if a key or access card is lost or stolen or if the Insured has reason to believe a duplicate key or access card is in the possession of an unauthorised person.

6. New additional premises

Additional offices used by the Insured are insured provided that

- (a) the Company is advised within a reasonable period from the date on which it is first exposed to risk
- (b) any additional premium required is paid.

7. Removal of debris

Subject to a limit of fifteen percent of the sum insured under Section A the Company will in addition to the sum insured under Section A pay for the costs incurred in the necessary demolition and removal of debris resulting from an insured event (including stock debris and undamaged contents) from the site of the offices destroyed or damaged and the area immediately adjacent to the offices but excluding costs and expenses arising from pollution or contamination of property not insured by this policy.

8. Skeleton keys

Subject to proof to the satisfaction of the Company that entry into or exit from the offices has been effected by the use of a skeleton key this shall constitute forcible and violent entry or exit for the purposes of an insured event.

9. Suspensive sale/lease agreements

Provided that the Company has been notified prior to an insured event it will note and protect the interest of the owner of insured property which is the subject of a suspensive sale/ lease agreement.

10. Temporary protections

The Company will pay up to R2 000 for costs reasonably and necessarily incurred in effecting temporary repairs and/or other measures to safeguard the insured property during the period immediately following an insured event.

11. Temporary removals

The Company will pay for an insured event occurring to the contents (limited to 15 percent of the sum insured)

- (i) at any premises where a principal, director, partner, member or employee of the Insured is temporarily employed or resident;
- (ii) while in safe custody at a bank or safe depository;
- (iii) while in any trade premises for cleaning, restoring or repair;
- (iv) while in transit by air, rail, road or inland waterway between the offices and any of (i) to (iii) above provided that theft or any attempt thereat is limited to theft involving visible, forcible and violent entry into or exit from the premises or conveyance.

12. Tenants

The Insured shall not be prejudiced by the act of any tenant in premises in which he is a co-tenant nor of the owner of any premises in which he is a tenant provided that he advises the Company as soon as he becomes aware of such act and pays any additional premium that may be required.

13. Replacement value

The basis upon which the amount payable for a claim in respect of contents is calculated shall be either the replacement of the contents by similar property in a condition equal to but not better or more extensive than its condition when new or the repair of the contents to a condition substantially the same as but not better than its condition when new

provided that if at the time of replacement or repair the sum representing the cost which would have been incurred in replacement if the whole of the contents had been lost, destroyed or damaged beyond repair, exceeds the sum insured thereon at the time of the loss or damage then the Insured shall be considered as being their own insurer for the difference and shall bear a rateable proportion of the loss accordingly.

14. Theft by forcible entry extension (if stated in the schedule to be included)

The following peril is added to the perils applicable to sub-section A Contents:

- 7. Theft accompanied by forcible and violent entry into or exit from the offices and/or consulting rooms or any attempt thereat or as a result of theft (or any attempt thereat) following violence or threat of violence
provided that
 - (i) the Company will not be liable under this extension for theft or attempted theft by any principal, member, partner, director or employee of the Insured
 - (ii) the amount payable will be reduced by the first amount payable shown in the schedule for this extension
 - (iii) the maximum amount payable will not exceed the sum insured shown in the schedule for this extension less its first amount payable.

15. Theft extension (if stated in the schedule to be included)

The following peril is added to the perils applicable to sub-section A Contents:

- 7. Theft or any attempt thereat other than by any principal, member, partner, director or employee of the insured
provided that
 - (i) the amount payable will be reduced by the first amount payable shown in the schedule for this extension
 - (ii) the maximum amount payable will not exceed the sum insured shown in the schedule for this extension less its first amount payable.

DEFINITIONS

Contents

The entire contents of the offices and or consulting rooms the property of the Insured or held in trust or on commission for which he is responsible including

- (a) landlords or tenants fixtures and fittings;
- (b) documents, manuscripts and business books, plans and designs;
- (c) patterns, models and moulds;
but in respect of (b) and (c) the cover is limited to the value of the materials and the cost of labour for recreating and excludes any expenses in connection with the production of any information contained therein and the value of such information to the Insured;
- (d) personal effects (including pedal cycles and tools) of principals, directors, partners, members and employees of the Insured while in the offices.

Documents

Films, tapes, books, records, maps, plans, drawings, abstracts, deeds, wills, mortgages, agreements, manuscripts, letters, certificates and similar written, printed or otherwise inscribed papers the property of the Insured or for which he is responsible.

Excluding money (as defined), computer software and computer data carrying media unless otherwise stated in the schedule.

Insured perils

1. Fire, lightning, thunderbolt and (notwithstanding General Exception 5(a)) subterranean fire.
2. Explosion.
3. Earthquake (notwithstanding General Exception 5(a)) but excluding loss or damage to property in the underground workings of any mine.
4. Special perils which means loss or damage by
 - (a) storm, wind, water, hail or snow but excluding loss or damage arising from any contents undergoing any process necessarily involving the use or application of water;
 - (b) impact by
 - (i) aircraft and other aerial devices or articles dropped therefrom
 - (ii) animals and vehicles
 - (iii) falling trees
 - (iv) aerials or satellite dishesbut excluding injury or damage to such animals, trees, aerials, satellite dishes or vehicles or property in or on such vehicles.
5. Accidental breakage of mirrors and glass tops to or fixed glass in or on furniture.
6. Malicious damage (as defined).

Malicious damage

Damage directly occasioned by or through or in consequence of the deliberate or wilful or wanton act of any person committed with the intention of causing such damage other than damage to

1. movable property which is
 - (a) stolen;
 - (b) damaged in an attempt to remove it or part of it from any premises owned or occupied by the Insured;
2. moveable or immovable property which is damaged by thieves whilst breaking into or out of or attempting to break into or out of any premises owned or occupied by the Insured;
3. immovable property owned or occupied by the Insured occasioned by or through or in consequence of
 - (a) the removal or partial removal or any attempt thereof;
 - (b) the demolition or partial demolition or any attempt thereof of the said immovable property or any part thereof with the intention of stealing any part thereof

provided that this extension does not cover

- (a) consequential or indirect damage of any kind or description whatsoever;
- (b) damage resulting from total or partial cessation of work or the retarding or interruption or cessation of any process or operation;
- (c) damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority;
- (d) damage related to or caused by any occurrence referred to in General Exception 1(i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi) or (vii) of this policy or the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any such occurrence.

If the Company alleges that by reason of proviso (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) loss or damage is not covered by this section the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the Insured.

If any building insured or containing the insured property becomes unoccupied for 30 consecutive days the insurance in respect of this extension is suspended as regards the property affected unless the Insured before the occurrence of any damage obtains the written agreement of the company to continue this extension.

During the period of the initial unoccupancy of 30 consecutive days the Insured shall become a co-insurer with the Company and shall bear a proportion of any loss or damage equal to 20% of the claim before deduction of any first amount payable.

Money

Current coin (excluding Kruger Rands and similar coins), bank and currency notes, travellers' and other cheques, money and postal orders, unused current postage revenue and holiday pay stamps, credit card slips and other certificates, documents or instruments of a negotiable nature the property of the Insured or for which he is responsible.

CLAUSES

1. Extra charges

The sum insured for personal and laptop computers under sub-section A includes provision for overtime, nightwork, work on public holidays and express or airfreight transportation but the Company's liability is limited to fifty percent of the total repair or reinstatement costs.

2. Power surge or lightning strikes

All loss or damage to mini-micro computers or laptop computers arising through the power source whether from power surges or lightning strikes is subject to an additional excess over and above that stated in the schedule of ten percent of the new replacement value of the said property subject to a minimum of R1 000 but if such equipment is fully protected against electrical supply variations with safeguards approved by the Company then this additional excess is waived.

SUB-SECTION B – ADDITIONAL EXPENSES

INSURED EVENT

The offices becoming untenable as a result of an insured event insured by sub-section A.

INDEMNITY

In addition to any payment under sub-section A the Company will pay reasonable and necessary additional expenses limited to 25% of the sum insured under sub-section A incurred during the period necessary for reinstatement following an insured event.

SPECIAL EXTENTION

For the purposes of this sub-section "offices" includes any premises in the vicinity of the offices damage to which prevents or limits access to the offices.

SUB-SECTION C – DOCUMENTS (ALL RISKS)

INSURED EVENT

Loss of or damage to documents (as defined in sub-section A) normally kept at the offices the property of the Insured or held in trust or on commission for which the Insured is responsible.

INDEMNITY

The Company will pay the lesser of the costs and expenses necessarily incurred in restoring or replacing the documents and the sum insured stated in the schedule.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for loss or damage arising from or connected with

- (a) electrical, electronic or magnetic injury, disturbance or erasure of electronic or magnetic recordings unless directly due to lightning in which case the lightning loss or indemnifiable amount will be reduced by the greater of 10% of such amount or R1 000,
- (b) gradual deterioration, wear and tear, inherent defect, vermin, copying, processing or other work on the document,
- (c) computer data carrying media,
- (d) costs involved in re-shooting films or videos or re-recording audio tapes,
- (e) an insured event arising as a result of the dishonesty of a principal, member, director or partner or employee of the Insured.

SUB-SECTION D – DOCUMENTS (LEGAL LIABILITY)

INSURED EVENT

Loss or damage to documents (as defined in sub-section A) by an insured event insured by sub-section A or (if Insured) sub-section C which results in the Insured becoming legally liable to pay damages.

INDEMNITY

The amount payable for any one event or series of events with one original source or cause inclusive of legal costs recoverable by a claimant from the Insured and other costs and expenses incurred with the Company's consent shall not exceed the sum stated in the schedule.

SPECIAL EXCEPTION

The Company shall not be liable for

- (a) liability assumed under agreement unless liability would have attached to the Insured notwithstanding such agreement;
- (b) liability arising out of the dishonesty of any principal, director, manager, partner or employee of the Insured;
- (c) loss or damage to money (as defined in sub-section A);

- (d) electrical, electronic or magnetic injury disturbance or erasure of electronic or magnetic recordings unless directly due to lightning;
- (e) gradual deterioration, wear and tear, inherent defect, vermin, copying, processing or other work on the document.

SPECIAL EXTENSION

General Exception 1 is deleted and replaced by the following:

This sub-section does not cover loss, damage, liability or expenditure directly or indirectly caused by related to or in consequence of war, invasion, act of foreign enemy, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), civil war, mutiny, insurrection, rebellion, revolution, military or usurped power.

PERSONAL ACCIDENT

INSURED EVENT

Bodily injury to an insured person solely and directly caused by violent, accidental external and visible means.

COMPENSATION

The amount payable (which is non-assignable and which shall be paid to the Insured on behalf of the insured person or if applicable his legal personal representative) shall be the benefit defined in the schedule of compensation.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable to pay compensation for bodily injury to an insured person

- (a) who is under fifteen or over seventy five years of age;
- (b) caused by or resulting from
 - (i) his suicide or intentional self-injury;
 - (ii) and sustained during service on duty in any armed or police force;
 - (iii) pregnancy, childbirth or any physical defect, infirmity, illness or disease existing prior to the insured event;
 - (iv) the recurrence of anything excluded by (b)(iii) above or of any dreaded disease (as defined);
 - (v) the taking of any drug or narcotic which is lawfully obtainable only on the prescription (other than his own) of a qualified medical or dental practitioner unless such drug/narcotic is being taken under and in accordance with such prescription;
- (c) who is participating in
 - (i) civil commotion, labour disturbances, riot, strike or the activities of locked out workers;
 - (ii) hang-gliding, parachuting or aviation other than as a passenger;
 - (iii) motorcycling as driver or passenger except in the course of the Insured's business;
 - (iv) professional sports, any form of race or speed test other than on foot or in non-mechanically propelled watercraft on inland or coastal waters, rock climbing or mountaineering necessitating the use of ropes, sports on ice or snow polo on horseback, steeplechasing, big game hunting or any underwater activity requiring the use of artificial breathing apparatus.

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS

(a) Exposure

An insured event includes starvation, thirst and/or exposure to the elements following an accident or a mishap but this extension does not override the special exceptions.

(b) Disappearance

An insured event includes death of an insured person who has disappeared provided that the Company is satisfied that death occurred as a direct result of an insured event.

(c) Artificial life support

The twenty four month period stated in proviso (iii) to the schedule of compensation excludes any period during which the life of an insured person is sustained by the use of life support apparatus or equipment.

(d) Repatriation (only applicable if the death benefit is insured)

The Company will pay in addition to the capital sum stated in the schedule reasonable and necessary expenses for the repatriation of the body of a deceased insured person to his normal place of residence up to an amount not exceeding R5 000.

(e) Emergency transportation/rescue

The Company will pay costs and expenses for emergency transportation (by air, land or water) and/or for freeing, rescuing or otherwise bringing an insured person to a place of safety following an insured event up to an amount not exceeding twenty five percent of the sum insured for medical expenses stated in the schedule.

(f) Abduction and hijack/kidnap

If temporary total disablement is insured the Company will treat the abduction, hijacking or kidnapping of an insured person as an insured event for the purposes of the temporary total disablement and medical and other expenses benefits of the schedule of compensation

provided that

- (a) the temporary total disablement benefit is limited to the lesser of the period of abduction, hijacking or kidnapping and eight weeks;
- (b) no benefit shall be payable if any member of the insured person's immediate family is involved in the abduction/hijacking/kidnapping as a principal or accessory.

CLAUSES

Amendment to General Exceptions

General Exceptions 2, 3 and 4 are deleted and General Exception 1 is replaced by

1. (a) war whether declared or not between France, United Kingdom, Peoples Republic of China, Russia and the United States of America or war in Europe whether declared or not (other than civil war but including any enforcement action by or on behalf of the United Nations) in which any of those countries or their armed forces are engaged,
- (b) war, invasion, act of foreign enemies, hostilities (whether war be declared or not) within Southern Africa including civil war, rebellion, military or usurped power while an insured person is on active service with the military, naval, air or police services of any nation but this exclusion shall not apply to an insured event occurring independently of such contingencies.

Territorial limits

The territorial limits for this section are worldwide.

DEFINITIONS

Capital sum

The sum stated in the schedule (limited to R200 000 for an insured person over 70 years of age) as payable for the death, permanent total or permanent partial disablement of the insured person.

Insured person

The Insured or the person named in the schedule.

Weekly rate

The sum stated in the schedule (limited to R250 per week for an insured person over 70 years of age) for the insured person.

Schedule of Compensation

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF BODILY INJURY	THE BENEFIT
1.	death	the capital sum stated in the schedule
or		
2.	Permanent total disablement (which shall mean) (a) loss by physical severance at or above the wrist or ankle or total loss of use of a hand or a foot (b) total loss of (i) speech (ii) all sight of an eye (iii) all hearing in both ears (c) an injury resulting in permanent disablement from, following or engaging in the insured person's usual occupation and any other occupation for which he is fitted by knowledge or training (d) complete and incurable insanity	the capital sum stated in the schedule
or		
3.	Permanent partial disablement (which shall mean) (a) loss of all hearing – one ear (b) loss of sight except perception of light (c) loss by physical severance or total loss of use of (i) all fingers of one hand (ii) all toes of one foot (iii) thumb	of the capital sum for permanent total disablement 35% 100% 80% 30%

	- both phalanges	30%
	- one phalanx	10%
(iv)	index finger	
	- three phalanges	10%
	- two phalanges	8%
	- one phalanx	4%
(v)	middle finger	
	- three phalanges	6%
	- two phalanges	4%
	- one phalanx	2%
(vi)	ring finger	
	- three phalanges	5%
	- two phalanges	4%
	- one phalanx	2%
(vii)	little finger	
	- three phalanges	4%
	- two phalanges	3%
	- one phalanx	2%
(viii)	metacarpals	
	- first or second an additional	3%
	- third, fourth or fifth an additional	2%
(ix)	great toe	
	- both phalanges	5%
	- one phalanx	2%
(x)	other toes	
	- if more than one – each	2%
(d)	permanent disfigurement from burns of	
(i)	100% of the surface area of the head and/or neck	50%
(ii)	100% of the surface area of the remainder of body	25%

and

4. Total and absolute incapacity from following the insured person's usual occupation

the weekly rate (or pro rata thereof) for the period of incapacity or the number of weeks stated in the schedule

and

5. Medical, surgical, dental, nursing home or hospital treatment (including the cost of artificial aids and prosthesis) actually necessarily and reasonably incurred within twenty four months of the insured event (limited to R2 500 for an insured person over seventy years of age)

not exceeding the sum stated in the schedule

provided that

- (i) the benefit under item 4 shall cease when the injury or wound causing disablement has healed or has been cured as far as is reasonably possible notwithstanding that some permanent disablement may remain;
- (ii) the benefit payable under item 4 is in addition to any benefits payable under items 1, 2 or 3;
- (iii) death or permanent total or partial disablement occurs within twenty four months of the insured event;
- (iv) if no provision is made under item 3(a), (b) or (c) for the insured event the Company will adopt a percentage benefit consistent with the above scale;
- (v) if the percentage disfigurement under item 3(d) is less than 100% of the surface area the Company will apply to the benefit concerned a percentage based on the extent that actual disfigurement bears to 100% disfigurement;
- (vi) the Company shall not be liable under item 3 (d) unless the extent of disfigurement under (i) or (ii) individually exceeds 10% nor until the permanent effect of medical and/or surgical treatment has been established;
- (vii) the Company shall not be liable for the same insured event under items 1, 2 or 3 collectively nor for more than the capital sum or if payment is made under more than one item the higher of the capital sum under items 1 or 2;
- (viii) payment of any benefit is conditional on the Insured supplying such medical evidence as is required and if requested by the Company the insured person undergoing any medical or other examination or if the insured event results in death, a post mortem examination at the Company's expense;
- (ix) any sum recoverable under any Workmens Compensation enactment shall be deducted from any benefit payable under item 4 or 5;
- (x) General Conditions 5 and 8 do not apply to the section.

MEMORANDA (if stated in the schedule to apply)

1. Active service

Special exception (b) (ii) and 1(b) of the amendments to General Exceptions are deleted but the limit of the Company's liability for any one insured person or for any one accident or series of accidents with one original cause or source are the individual and aggregate amounts stated in the schedule.

In respect of this memoranda the period of notice in General Condition 6 (Cancellation) is reduced to fourteen days.

2. Excess

The Company shall not be liable to pay any benefit under item 4 of the schedule of compensation during the period stated in the schedule as the excess.

3. Working hours restriction

Insured event is restricted to bodily injury arising out of and in the course of the insured person's employment with the Insured in the business.

4. Mobility extension

When the Company has admitted a claim for permanent total disablement if as a direct result of that disablement the insured person is permanently dependent on a wheelchair for mobility the Company will pay for

- (a) a self propelled wheelchair and/or;
- (b) the modification of the controls to the insured person's motor vehicle and (if necessary) the fitting of wheelchair loading equipment and/or;
- (c) alterations to the insured person's residence to facilitate the use of such wheelchair up to the amount stated in the schedule.

LIABILITY (CLAIMS MADE BASIS)

INSURED EVENT

Accidental

- (a) death of or bodily injury (including illness) to any person
- (b) loss of or physical damage to tangible property

which occurred on or after the retroactive date shown in the schedule in the course of and in connection with the business within the territorial limits in respect of which the Insured becomes legally liable to pay damages following a claim or claims first made against the Insured in writing during the period of insurance stated in the schedule.

INDEMNITY

The amount payable for any one event or series of events with one original cause or source inclusive of any legal costs recoverable from the Insured by a claimant and all other costs and expenses incurred with the Company's consent shall not exceed the limit of indemnity stated in the schedule.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

- (a) liability assumed under agreement (other than the Insured's own standard conditions of contract) unless liability would have attached to the Insured notwithstanding such agreement;
- (b) death or bodily injury to any person engaged in or upon the service of the Insured under a contract of service or apprenticeship and arising out of and in the course of his employment with the Insured;
- (c) loss of or damage to property
 - (i) belonging to the Insured;
 - (ii) in the custody or control of the Insured but this exception shall not apply to
 - (aa) property (other than motor vehicles) of visitors to the Insured's premises or of principals, directors, members, partners or employees of the Insured;
 - (ab) vehicles not hired by or lent to the Insured (including their contents and accessories) utilising the Insured's parking facilities.

This exception does not cover an insured event if the business is that of a parking garage or the Insured engages in the motor trade.

- (ac) premises not owned or rented by the Insured temporarily occupied by him for the purposes of work thereon or therein unless liability arises solely in terms of an agreement;
 - (iii) being that part worked upon if loss or damage directly results from such work;
- (d) liability caused by or through or in consequence of defective workmanship whether arising prior to the completion and handing over of any work or otherwise;

- (e) the doing or re-doing or making good of any work which the Insured has contracted to do;
- (f) liability arising from or connected with
 - (i) the ownership, possession or use by or on behalf of the Insured of any locomotive, rolling stock, watercraft, power assisted cycle or mechanically propelled vehicle of any kind
but this exception shall not apply (providing the Insured is not entitled to indemnity under any other insurance) to
 - (aa) the loading, unloading, bringing to or taking away of a load from any vehicle;
 - (ab) the use of a mechanically propelled vehicle or any plant attached to or forming part of such vehicle while such vehicle or plant is being used as a tool of trade;
 - (ac) the use at the Insured's premises and sites to which the public have no general right of access of any mobile crane or plant not licenced for road use;
 - (ad) lawnmowers and pedestrian controlled garden implements;
 - (ii) the ownership, possessions, use, maintenance by or on behalf of the Insured of any air-borne craft or an airline or the ownership, hire or leasing of any airport, airstrip, helicopter pad or the refuelling of air-borne craft;
 - (iii) professional advice, remedial or other treatment (other than first aid treatment), fault, error or omission in any advice, design, plan or specification;
 - (iv) or caused by the action of or defect in any article or product (including containers and labels) sold, altered, constructed, handled, manufactured, repaired, serviced, treated or supplied (other than liability arising from the sale or supply of food or drink for consumption on the premises) happening elsewhere than at the premises once they have ceased to be in the custody or control of the Insured;
 - (v) or falling within the scope of any form of motor vehicle insurance or which is compulsorily insurable under any legislation governing the use of motor vehicles notwithstanding that no such insurance is in force or has been effected;
 - (vi) seepage, pollution or contamination or any costs in connection with the nullifying or cleaning up of seeping, polluting or contaminating substances unless the seepage, pollution or contamination is caused by a sudden unintended and unforeseen happening unconnected with any gradually operating cause;
- (g) more than R20 000 for damage to property arising from or in connection with vibration or the removal or weakening of or interference with the support to any land structure, building or other property;
- (h) the amount of any excess stated in the schedule;
- (i) fines, penalties, punitive exemplary or vindictive damages;
- (j) compensation for damages and costs and expenses recovered by a claimant from the Insured in respect of judgements delivered or obtained in the first instance otherwise than by a court of competent jurisdiction within the Republic of South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland;
- (k) any claim arising from a circumstance known to the Insured or any employee of the Insured which is not reported to the Company as provided for in special condition 1A(a).

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS

Cross liabilities

When the "Insured" comprises more than one entity the Company will indemnify each such entity as if a separate policy has been issued to each and waives all rights and subrogation or action it may have or acquire arising from this special extension provided that

- (a) the Company's liability in aggregate shall not exceed the general limit of the indemnity stated in the schedule for any one insured event;
- (b) the Company shall not indemnify the Insured for any liability which is or would but for the existence of this insurance be insured under any Employer's Liability insurance.

Indemnity to other parties

The "Insured" shall include

- (a) in the event of the death of the Insured his legal personal representative in respect of liability incurred by the Insured
- (b) if requested by the Insured
 - (i) any principal under a contract or agreement entered into by the Insured in connection with the business but only so far as is necessary in terms of such contract or agreement and excluding any liability due to or arising from any act, default or neglect of such principal, his servants or agents;
 - (ii) any principal, director, member, partner or employee of the Insured;
 - (iii) any officer or member of the Insured's social, sport's or welfare organisation, first aid, fire or ambulance services, canteen or the like belonging to or formed by the Insured for the benefit of their employees;
 - (iv) any visiting sports team or members thereof in their respective capacities and provided that such principal or person
 - (aa) is not entitled to indemnity under any other insurance;
 - (ab) shall as though he were the Insured observe, fulfil and be subject to the terms of this insurance in so far as they can apply;
 - (ac) insured under (b) (i) or (ii) above is only indemnified hereunder to the extent that the Insured would have been indemnified had the claim been made against the Insured.

Territorial limits

The territorial limits are worldwide in respect of any principals, directors, members, partners or employees of the Insured travelling in the course of their duties.

Security firms

Notwithstanding specific exception (a) if in terms of a contract with a security firm engaged to protect the Insured's property in the course of the business of the Insured stated in the schedule or persons the Insured becomes legally liable for the acts or omissions of the employees of the security firm in the course of their employment then this section includes such legal liability to the extent that indemnity would have been granted under this section had the said employees been under a contract of service to the Insured and not the security firm but not exceeding the limit of liability stated in the schedule.

If at the time of an event giving rise to a claim the security firm are entitled to indemnity under any other policy in respect of the same event the Company shall not be liable to make any payment except in respect of any amount above the amount payable under such other policy.

War exclusion

General exception 1 is deleted and replaced by

"1 War, invasion, act of foreign enemy, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), civil war, mutiny, insurrection, rebellion, revolution, military or usurped power".

MEMORANDA

1. Indemnity to public bodies

Special exception (a) shall not apply to an insured event arising from agreements signed by the Insured with the Transnet administration government and quasi-government departments, provincial administrations, municipalities and similar bodies in connection with the use of railway sidings and other forms of transportation provided that

- (a) with the exception of Transnet sidings and hazardous premises agreements and declaration of indemnity copies of such agreements are lodged with the Company;
- (b) the conduct and control of all claims vests in the Company.

2. Legal defence costs (if stated in the schedule to apply)

If requested by the Insured the Company will indemnify any employee, director, partner or member of the Insured for costs and expenses incurred with the written consent of the Company by or on behalf of such person in the defence of any criminal action brought against him in the course of his duties with the Insured arising out of a claim or claims first being made against the Insured in writing during the period of insurance following contravention of or alleged contravention

of

the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993 (as amended) or

the Mines and Works Act No 27 of 1956 (as amended) or

the Electricity Act No 40 of 1958 (as amended) or

the Hazardous Substances Act No 15 of 1973 (as amended) or

any other act or ordinance pertaining to the supply of electricity all or any of which shall be read in conjunction with the Criminal Procedure Act No 51 of 1977 (as amended) and provided that the Company shall not be liable to

- (a) proceed to or defend an appeal without its prior written consent
- (b) pay any fine or penalty imposed by any magistrate or judge nor for any pecuniary loss consequent thereto
- (c) pay more than the sum stated in the schedule during any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy).

3. Tenant's liability

The following proviso is added to "special exception (c) (ii)"

- (ad) that part of any building occupied by the Insured as a tenant.

4. Property owner's liability

Notwithstanding special exception (c) (i) the Company will indemnify the Insured for an insured event occurring on or about the premises owned by the Insured and specified in the schedule but limited to the sum stated in the schedule inclusive of legal costs recoverable by a claimant from the Insured and other costs and expenses incurred with the Company's consent for any one event or series of events with one original cause or source.

The Company shall not be liable under this memorandum for liability arising directly or indirectly in connection with

- (a) the demolition of or structural alterations or additions to any building or other structure or any operations incidental thereto
- (b) the Insured's trade, professional or occupation (other than as owner of the premises)
- (c) the occupation of the premises by the Insured.

5. Wrongful arrest and defamation (if stated in the schedule to apply)

The Company will indemnify the Insured for damages he becomes legally liable to pay in respect of a claim or claims first made against the Insured in writing during the period of insurance following

- (a) the wrongful arrest (including assault in connection therewith) of any person
- (b) the defamation of any person but limited for any one event or series of events with one original cause or source and in all during any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy) for each of (a) and (b) inclusive of legal costs recoverable from the Insured by a claimant and other costs and expenses incurred with the Company's consent to the sum stated in the schedule.

6. Products liability (if stated in the schedule to apply)

Notwithstanding special exceptions (f)(iii) and (f)(iv) the Company will indemnify the Insured for an insured event happening anywhere in the world (other than at premises occupied by the Insured and subject to General Condition 10 and memorandum 7 (if applicable)) caused by the action of or defect in any article or product described in the schedule (including containers and labels) (the goods) altered, constructed, handled, manufactured, repaired, serviced, treated, sold, supplied or installed (including wrongful delivery and the delivery of incorrect goods) in the course of the business but limited for any one event or series of events with one original cause or source and in all during any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy) inclusive of legal costs recoverable by a claimant from the Insured and other costs and expenses incurred with the Company's consent to the sum stated in the schedule.

The Company shall not be liable for

- (a) the cost of withdrawal, recall or replacement of the goods or any part thereof causing injury or damage;
- (b) the cost of repair, alteration, reconditioning or replacement (which shall include demolition, breaking out, dismantling, delivering, rebuilding, supplying and or installing in connection therewith) of the goods or any other property (unless damaged by the goods) necessary to effect such repair;
- (c) liability arising from goods (whether described in the schedule or not) intended to be installed in or forming part of an aircraft;

- (d) (i) defective or faulty design, formula, plan or specification but if the Insured is a retailer this specific exception (d) does not apply if the Insured's activities are wholly restricted to sales distribution and/or marketing (including any marketing advisory service accompanying the products) of the product and the Insured's activities do not include final preparation which means repackaging, packing, labelling, cleaning or provision of operating instructions prior to sale to the Insured's original customers nor include any enhancement, amendment or alteration to the product;
- (ii) inefficacy or failure to conform to specification unless such inefficacy or failure is due to negligence in the following of such specification;
- (e) injury or damage happening in the United States of America or Canada caused by or through or in connection with any goods or products sold or supplied by or to the order of the Insured if such goods or products have to the Insured's knowledge been exported to the United States of America or Canada by or on behalf of the Insured.

For the purposes of this memorandum special exception (a) of this section shall not exclude any warranty of the goods implied by law.

7. E.C. Strict liability (if stated in the schedule to apply)

Notwithstanding General Condition 10 special exception (j) shall not apply to judgements delivered in the first instance in the courts of the European Community (EC) or the European Free Trade Association (EFTA) provided that the Insured

- (a) implements and maintains a system in terms of which any article or product (including containers and labels but excluding raw materials) sold, altered, constructed, handled, manufactured, repaired, serviced, treated or supplied can be clearly identified by batch number, serial number, date stamp or similar system;
- (b) notes and maintains for a minimum period of 10 years a record of the date on which the goods were first put into circulation;
- (c) makes such records available to the Company or its nominee at any time on request;
- (d) is responsible for the amount of any excess stated in the schedule.

The limit of indemnity for products liability stated in the schedule applies to and remains unaltered by this memorandum.

8. Design (if stated in the schedule to apply)

Exception (d) of the products liability memorandum is amended to

- (d) liability arising from inefficacy, inadequate performance or failure to conform to specification (unless such failure is due to negligence in following such specification)

but the Company shall not be liable for the amount of any excess stated in the schedule.

The limit of indemnity for products liability stated in the schedule applies to and remains unaltered by this memorandum.

9. Defective workmanship (non-guarantee) (if stated in the schedule to apply)

Notwithstanding special exceptions c (iii) and (d) the Company will indemnify the Insured for an insured event arising from any act or omission amounting to defective workmanship (occurring elsewhere than at the Insured's premises) by the Insured or an employee of the Insured while carrying out his duties in connection with the Insured's business.

The Company shall not be liable for

- (i) the defective workmanship itself;
- (ii) the cost of withdrawal, recall or replacement of the goods, products or any part thereof (including containers and labels) causing the insured event;
- (iii) the cost of the repair, alteration, reconditioning or replacement (which shall include demolition, breaking out, dismantling, delivering, rebuilding, supplying and installing in connection therewith) of goods or products (including containers and labels) (such repair) and any other property (unless physically damaged by the goods or products) necessary to effect such repair;
- (iv) liability from the action of or defect in secondhand articles or parts utilised by the Insured in repair or reconditioning work;
- (v) liability which may arise because of inefficacy or the work performed not producing the result anticipated or claimed;
- (vi) the amount of any excess stated in the schedule;
- (vii) liability due to defective design;
- (viii) liability arising from or in connection with defective workmanship in or on watercraft or air-borne craft.

The Company's liability is limited for any one insured event and in aggregate during any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy) to the sum stated in the schedule.

10. Defective workmanship (guarantee) (if stated in the schedule to apply)

(Applicable to motor garages and petrol and diesel engine repairers only)

Notwithstanding special exceptions (c) (ii) (iii) (d) and (e) the Company will indemnify the Insured for an insured event arising from any act or omission amounting to defective workmanship (occurring at the Insured's premises) by the Insured or an employee of the Insured while carrying out his duties in connection with the Insured's business provided that in respect of property which is being or has been worked upon such indemnity is limited to that part of the property that is/was the subject of such work.

The Company shall not be liable for

- (i) liability from the action of or defect in secondhand articles or parts utilised by the Insured in repair or reconditioning work;
- (ii) the cost of withdrawal, recall or replacement of the goods, products or any part thereof (including containers and labels) causing the insured event;
- (iii) liability which may arise because of inefficacy or the work performed not producing the result anticipated or claimed;
- (iv) the amount of any excess stated in the schedule;
- (v) any claim notice of which shall not have been received from the Insured within three months of the expiry of this memorandum section or of the policy as a whole;
- (vi) liability due to defective design;
- (vii) liability arising from or in connection with any work carried out more than three years immediately prior to the date on which the injury or damage occurs;
- (viii) liability arising from or in connection with defective workmanship on marine or aviation engines.

The Company's liability is limited for any one insured event and in aggregate during any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy) to the sum stated in the schedule.

11. Emergency medical expenses

The Company will indemnify the Insured for all reasonable expenses incurred by the Insured for such immediate medical treatment as may be necessary at the time of an accident causing injury to any person who may be the subject of a claim for indemnity by the Insured in terms of this section.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

General Conditions 3 (a) (i) and 3 (a) (v) are cancelled.

The following applies to this section:

1. A. Claims procedure and requirements

- (a) The Insured must give notice to the Company in writing of any
 - (i) circumstance which could give rise to a future claim (hereafter referred to as reported circumstance);
 - (ii) claims made against the Insured as soon as possible after the circumstance comes to the knowledge of the Insured or the claim is made against the Insured.
- (b) Subject to the provisions of 2 below any claim first made in writing against the Insured as a result of a reported circumstance shall be treated as if it had first been made against the Insured on the same day that the Insured reported it to the Company.
- (c) Any series of claims made upon the Insured by one or more than one claimant during any period of insurance as a result of one source or one original cause shall be considered as if they had first all been made against the Insured
 - (i) on the date that the circumstance was reported to the Company in terms of special condition 1A(a)
 - or
 - (ii) if the Insured was unaware of any circumstance which could have given rise to a legal liability on the date that the first claim of the said series was first made in writing against the Insured.
- (d) Every letter, claim, summons or other document related to a claim or reported circumstance must be sent to the Company without delay.
- (e) No admission of liability or promise of payment shall be made without the written consent of the Company.
- (f) The Insured shall give all information and assistance required by the Company from time to time.

B. Control of claims

- (a) The Company shall be entitled (but not obligated) to take over and conduct the defence or settlement of any claim at their discretion.
- (b) The Company may at any time pay the limit of indemnity (after deducting any sum or sums already paid) or any lesser amount for which the claim or claims can be settled and shall then relinquish control of the claim and be under no further liability.

C. Repudiation of claims

If the Company repudiates liability for any claim made or contemplated under this section it shall be relieved of liability unless action at law is instituted by the Insured within 12 months of rejection.

2. Reported circumstances

which could lead to potential claims following upon cancellation or non-renewal of this section.

In the event of cancellation or non-renewal of this section

- (a) any claim (resulting from a reported circumstance) first made in writing against the Insured longer than 48 months after cancellation or non-renewal of this section will not be indemnifiable under this section. (If the claimant is a minor the period of 48 months will be extended until the expiry of 12 months after the attainment of majority by the claimant);
- (b) the Insured may notify the Company of circumstances which could produce future claims up to 15 days after cancellation/non-renewal of this section provided
 - (i) such circumstances are notified to the Company in writing within the said 15 days;
 - (ii) such circumstances occurred during the period of insurance;
 - (iii) any subsequent claim first made in writing against the Insured as a result of such circumstances
 - (aa) shall be treated as if it had first been made against the Insured on the last day of the currency of this section;
 - (ab) is subject to the 48 month period specified in 2 (a) above.

3. Discovery option

Subject to the payment of an additional premium to be agreed between the Insured and the Company and the terms, exceptions and conditions of this section the Insured may opt to extend the period of insurance by 36 months (herein referred to as discovery period) provided that

- (a) this option may only be exercised in the event of the Company cancelling or refusing to renew this section;
- (b) this option must be exercised by the Insured in writing within 30 days of cancellation or non-renewal;
- (c) once exercised the option cannot be cancelled by the Company or the Insured;
- (d) the Insured has not obtained insurance equal in scope and cover to the cancelled section as expiring;
- (e) the Company shall only be liable for an insured event which occurred on or after the retroactive date but prior to the commencement of the discovery period;
- (f) claims first made against the Insured or "reported circumstances" during the discovery period shall be handled as if they were first made or reported on the last day of the period of insurance preceding the discovery period;
- (g) the total amount payable by the Company for claims made during the discovery period and the period of insurance preceding it shall not exceed the limit of indemnity for such period of insurance;
- (h) any claim (resulting from a reported circumstance during the discovery period) first made in writing against the Insured longer than 48 months after the period of insurance preceding the discovery period will not be insured by this extension.
(If the claimant is a minor the period of 48 months is extended until the expiry of 12 months after the attainment of majority by the claimant).

LIABILITY (OCCURRENCE BASIS)

INSURED EVENT

Accidental

- (a) death of or bodily injury (including illness) to any person
- (b) loss of or physical damage to tangible property

caused during the period of insurance in the course of and in connection with the business within the territorial limits in respect of which the Insured becomes legally liable to pay damages.

INDEMNITY

The amount payable for any one event or series of events with one original cause or source inclusive of any legal costs recoverable from the Insured by a claimant and all other costs and expenses incurred with the Company's consent shall not exceed the limit of indemnity stated in the schedule.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for

- (a) liability assumed under agreement (other than the Insured's own standard conditions of contract) unless liability would have attached to the Insured notwithstanding such agreement;
- (b) death or bodily injury to any person engaged in or upon the service of the Insured under a contract of service or apprenticeship and arising out of and in the course of his employment with the Insured;
- (c) loss of or damage to property
 - (i) belonging to the Insured;
 - (ii) in the custody or control of the Insured but this exception shall not apply to
 - (aa) property (other than motor vehicles) of visitors to the Insured's premises or of principals, directors, members, partners or employees of the Insured;
 - (ab) vehicles not hired by or lent to the Insured (including their contents and accessories) utilising the Insured's parking facilities.

This exception does not cover an insured event if the business is that of a parking garage or the Insured engages in the motor trade.

- (ac) premises not owned or rented by the Insured temporarily occupied by him for the purposes of work thereon or therein unless liability arises solely in terms of an agreement;
- (iii) being that part worked upon if loss or damage directly results from such work;
- (d) liability caused by or through or in consequence of defective workmanship whether arising prior to the completion and handing over of any work or otherwise;

- (e) the doing or re-doing or making good of any work which the Insured has contracted to do;
- (f) liability arising from or connected with
 - (i) the ownership, possession or use by or on behalf of the Insured of any locomotive, rolling stock, watercraft, power assisted cycle or mechanically propelled vehicle of any kind
but this exception shall not apply (providing the Insured is not entitled to indemnity under any other insurance) to
 - (aa) the loading, unloading, bringing to or taking away of a load from any vehicle;
 - (ab) the use of a mechanically propelled vehicle or any plant attached to or forming part of such vehicle while such vehicle or plant is being used as a tool of trade;
 - (ac) the use at the Insured's premises and sites to which the public have no general right of access of any mobile crane or plant not licenced for road use;
 - (ad) lawnmowers and pedestrian controlled garden implements;
 - (ii) the ownership, possessions, use, maintenance by or on behalf of the Insured of any air-borne craft or an airline or the ownership, hire or leasing of any airport, airstrip, helicopter pad or the refuelling of air-borne craft;
 - (iii) professional advice, remedial or other treatment (other than first aid treatment), fault, error or omission in any advice, design, plan or specification;
 - (iv) or caused by the action of or defect in any article or product (including containers and labels) sold, altered, constructed, handled, manufactured, repaired, serviced, treated or supplied (other than liability arising from the sale or supply of food or drink for consumption on the premises) happening elsewhere than at the premises once they have ceased to be in the custody or control of the Insured;
 - (v) or falling within the scope of any form of motor vehicle insurance or which is compulsorily insurable under any legislation governing the use of motor vehicles notwithstanding that no such insurance is in force or has been effected;
 - (vi) seepage, pollution or contamination or any costs in connection with the nullifying or cleaning up of seeping, polluting or contaminating substances unless the seepage, pollution or contamination is caused by a sudden unintended and unforeseen happening unconnected with any gradually operating cause;
- (g) more than R20 000 for damage to property arising from or in connection with vibration or the removal or weakening of or interference with the support to any land structure, building or other property;
- (h) the amount of any excess stated in the schedule;
- (i) fines, penalties, punitive exemplary or vindictive damages;
- (j) compensation for damages and costs and expenses recovered by a claimant from the Insured in respect of judgements delivered or obtained in the first instance otherwise than by a court of competent jurisdiction within the Republic of South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland.

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS

Cross liabilities

When the "Insured" comprises more than one entity the Company will indemnify each such entity as if a separate policy has been issued to each and waives all rights and subrogation or action it may have or acquire arising from this special extension provided that

- (a) the Company's liability in aggregate shall not exceed the general limit of the indemnity stated in the schedule for any one insured event;
- (b) the Company shall not indemnify the Insured for any liability which is or would but for the existence of this insurance be insured under any Employer's Liability insurance.

Indemnity to other parties

The "Insured" shall include

- (a) in the event of the death of the Insured his legal personal representative in respect of liability incurred by the Insured;
- (b) if requested by the Insured
 - (i) any principal under a contract or agreement entered into by the Insured in connection with the business but only so far as is necessary in terms of such contract or agreement and excluding any liability due to or arising from any act, default or neglect of such principal, his servants or agents;
 - (ii) any principal, director, member, partner or employee of the Insured;
 - (iii) any officer or member of the Insured's social, sport's or welfare organisation, first aid, fire or ambulance services, canteen or the like belonging to or formed by the Insured for the benefit of their employees;
 - (iv) any visiting sports team or members thereofin their respective capacities and provided that such principal or person
 - (aa) is not entitled to indemnity under any other insurance;
 - (ab) shall as though he were the Insured observe, fulfil and be subject to the terms of this insurance in so far as they can apply;
 - (ac) insured under (b) (i) or (ii) above is only indemnified hereunder to the extent that the Insured would have been indemnified had the claim been made against the Insured.

Security firms

Notwithstanding specific exception (a) if in terms of a contract with a security firm engaged to protect the Insured's property in the course of the business of the Insured stated in the schedule or persons the Insured becomes legally liable for the acts or omissions of the employees of the security firm in the course of their employment then this section includes such legal liability to the extent that indemnity would have been granted under this section had the said employees been under a contract of service to the Insured and not the security firm but not exceeding the limit of liability stated in the schedule.

If at the time of an event giving rise to a claim the security firm are entitled to indemnity under any other policy in respect of the same event the Company shall not be liable to make any payment except in respect of any amount above the amount payable under such other policy.

Territorial limits

The territorial limits are worldwide in respect of any principals, directors, members, partners or employees of the Insured travelling in the course of their duties.

War exclusion

General Exception 1 is deleted and replaced by

- "1 War, invasion, act of foreign enemy, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), civil war, mutiny, insurrection, rebellion, revolution, military or usurped power".

MEMORANDA

1. Indemnity to public bodies

Special exception (a) shall not apply to an insured event arising from agreements signed by the Insured with the Transnet administration government and quasi-government departments, provincial administrations, municipalities and similar bodies in connection with the use of railway sidings and other forms of transportation provided that

- (a) with the exception of Transnet sidings and hazardous premises agreements and declaration of indemnity copies of such agreements are lodged with the Company;
- (b) the conduct and control of all claims vests in the Company.

2. Legal defence costs (if stated in the schedule to apply)

If requested by the Insured the Company will indemnify any employee, director, partner or member of the Insured for costs and expenses incurred with the written consent of the Company by or on behalf of such person in the defence of any criminal action brought against him in the course of his duties with the Insured arising out of a claim or claims first being made against the Insured in writing during the period of insurance following contravention of or alleged contravention of

the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993 (as amended) or

the Mines and Works Act No 27 of 1956 (as amended) or

the Electricity Act No 40 of 1958 (as amended) or

the Hazardous Substances Act No 15 of 1973 (as amended) or

any other act or ordinance pertaining to the supply of electricity all or any of which shall be read in conjunction with the Criminal Procedure Act No 51 of 1977 (as amended) and provided that the Company shall not be liable to

- (a) proceed to or defend an appeal without its prior written consent;
- (b) pay any fine or penalty imposed by any magistrate or judge nor for any pecuniary loss consequent thereto;
- (c) pay more than the sum stated in the schedule during any twelve consecutive months of insurance [calculated from the inception of this policy].

3. Tenant's liability

The following proviso is added to "Special Exception (c) (ii)"

- (ad) that part of any building occupied by the Insured as a tenant.

4. Property owner's liability

Notwithstanding Special Exception (c) (i) the Company will indemnify the Insured for an insured event occurring on or about the premises owned by the Insured and specified in the schedule but limited to the sum stated in the schedule inclusive of legal costs recoverable by a claimant from the Insured and other costs and expenses incurred with the Company's consent for any one event or series of events with one original cause or source.

The Company shall not be liable under this memorandum for liability arising directly or indirectly in connection with

- (a) the demolition of or structural alterations or additions to any building or other structure or any operations incidental thereto;
- (b) the Insured's trade, professional or occupation (other than as owner of the premises);
- (c) the occupation of the premises by the Insured.

5. Wrongful arrest and defamation (if stated in the schedule to apply)

The Company will indemnify the Insured for damages he becomes legally liable to pay in respect of a claim or claims first made against the Insured in writing during the period of insurance following

- (a) the wrongful arrest (including assault in connection therewith) of any person
- (b) the defamation of any person

during the period of insurance but limited for any one event or series of events with one original cause or source and in all during any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of the policy) for each of (a) and (b) inclusive of legal costs recoverable from the Insured by a claimant and other costs and expenses incurred with the Company's consent to the sum stated in the schedule.

6. Products liability (if stated in the schedule to apply)

Notwithstanding Special Exceptions (f)(iii) and (f)(iv) the Company will indemnify the Insured for an insured event happening anywhere in the world (other than at premises occupied by the Insured and subject to General Condition 10 and Memorandum 7 (if applicable)) caused by the action of or defect in any article or product described in the schedule (including containers and labels) (the goods) altered, constructed, handled, manufactured, repaired, serviced, treated, sold, supplied or installed (including wrongful delivery and the delivery of incorrect goods) in the course of the business but limited for any one event or series of events with one original cause or source and in all during any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy) inclusive of legal costs recoverable by a claimant from the Insured and other costs and expenses incurred with the Company's consent to the sum stated in the schedule.

The Company shall not be liable for

- (a) the cost of withdrawal, recall or replacement of the goods or any part thereof causing injury or damage;
- (b) the cost of repair, alteration, reconditioning or replacement (which shall include demolition, breaking out, dismantling, delivering, rebuilding, supplying and or installing in connection therewith) of the goods or any other property (unless damaged by the goods) necessary to effect such repair;
- (c) liability arising from goods (whether described in the schedule or not) intended to be installed in or forming part of an aircraft;
- (d)
 - (i) defective or faulty design, formula, plan or specification but if the Insured is a retailer this specific exception (d) does not apply if the Insured's activities are wholly restricted to sales distribution and/or marketing (including any marketing advisory service accompanying the products) of the product and the Insured's activities do not include final preparation which means repackaging, packing, labelling, cleaning or provision of operating instructions prior to sale to the Insured's original customers nor include any enhancement, amendment or alteration to the product;
 - (ii) inefficacy or failure to conform to specification unless such inefficacy or failure is due to negligence in the following of such specification;
- (e) injury or damage happening in the United States of America or Canada caused by or through or in connection with any goods or products sold or supplied by or to the order of the Insured if such goods or products have to the Insured's knowledge been exported to the United States of America or Canada by or on behalf of the Insured;

For the purposes of this memorandum Special Exception (a) of this section shall not exclude any warranty of the goods implied by law.

7. E.C. Strict liability (if stated in the schedule to apply)

Notwithstanding General Condition 10 Special Exception (j) shall not apply to judgements delivered in the first instance in the courts of the European Community (EC) or the European Free Trade Association (EFTA) provided that the Insured

- (a) implements and maintains a system in terms of which any article or product (including containers and labels but excluding raw materials) sold, altered, constructed, handled, manufactured, repaired, serviced, treated or supplied can be clearly identified by batch number, serial number, date stamp or similar system;
- (b) notes and maintains for a minimum period of 10 years a record of the date on which the goods were first put into circulation;
- (c) makes such records available to the Company or its nominee at any time on request;
- (d) is responsible for the amount of any excess stated in the schedule.

The limit of indemnity for products liability stated in the schedule applies to and remains unaltered by this memorandum.

8. Design (if stated in the schedule to apply)

Exception (d) of the products liability memorandum is amended to

- (d) liability arising from inefficacy, inadequate performance or failure to conform to specification (unless such failure is due to negligence in following such specification)

but the Company shall not be liable for the amount of any excess stated in the schedule.

The limit of indemnity for products liability stated in the schedule applies to and remains unaltered by this memorandum.

9. Defective workmanship (non-guarantee) (if stated in the schedule to apply)

Notwithstanding special exceptions c (iii) and (d) the Company will indemnify the Insured for an insured event arising from any act or omission amounting to defective workmanship (occurring elsewhere than at the Insured's premises) by the Insured or an employee of the Insured while carrying out his duties in connection with the Insured's business.

The Company shall not be liable for

- (i) the defective workmanship itself;
- (ii) the cost of withdrawal, recall or replacement of the goods, products or any part thereof (including containers and labels) causing the insured event;
- (iii) the cost of the repair, alteration, reconditioning or replacement (which shall include demolition, breaking out, dismantling, delivering, rebuilding, supplying and installing in connection therewith) of goods or products (including containers and labels) (such repair) and any other property (unless physically damaged by the goods or products) necessary to effect such repair;
- (iv) liability from the action of or defect in secondhand articles or parts utilised by the Insured in repair or reconditioning work;
- (v) liability which may arise because of inefficacy or the work performed not producing the result anticipated or claimed;

- (vi) the amount of any excess stated in the schedule;
- (vii) liability due to defective design;
- (viii) liability arising from or in connection with defective workmanship in or on watercraft or air-borne craft.

The Company's liability is limited for any one insured event and in aggregate during any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy) to the sum stated in the schedule.

10. Defective workmanship (guarantee) (if stated in the schedule to apply)

(Applicable to motor garages and petrol and diesel engine repairers only)

Notwithstanding special exceptions (c) (ii) (iii) (d) and (e) the Company will indemnify the Insured for an insured event arising from any act or omission amounting to defective workmanship (occurring at the Insured's premises) by the Insured or an employee of the Insured while carrying out his duties in connection with the Insured's business provided that in respect of property which is being or has been worked upon such indemnity is limited to that part of the property that is/was the subject of such work.

The Company shall not be liable for

- (i) liability from the action of or defect in secondhand articles or parts utilised by the Insured in repair or reconditioning work;
- (ii) the cost of withdrawal, recall or replacement of the goods, products or any part thereof (including containers and labels) causing the insured event;
- (iii) liability which may arise because of inefficacy or the work performed not producing the result anticipated or claimed;
- (iv) the amount of any excess stated in the schedule;
- (v) any claim notice of which shall not have been received from the Insured within three months of the expiry of this memorandum section or of the policy as a whole;
- (vi) liability due to defective design;
- (vii) liability arising from or in connection with any work carried out more than three years immediately prior to the date on which the injury or damage occurs;
- (viii) liability arising from or in connection with defective workmanship on marine or aviation engines.

The Company's liability is limited for any one insured event and in aggregate during any twelve consecutive months of insurance (calculated from the inception of this policy) to the sum stated in the schedule.

11. Emergency medical expenses

The Company will indemnify the Insured for all reasonable expenses incurred by the Insured for such immediate medical treatment as may be necessary at the time of an accident causing injury to any person who may be the subject of a claim for indemnity by the Insured in terms of this section.

THEFT

INSURED EVENT

Loss of or damage to the insured property and damage (for which the Insured is responsible) to the insured premises by theft or any attempt thereat following:

- (a) forcible and violent entry into or exit from the insured premises (exit includes forcible and violent exit by a thief concealed on the insured premises before the close of business);
- (b) assault, violence or threat of violence to any person.

INDEMNITY

The limit of the Company's liability shall not exceed in respect of

- (a) loss of or damage to the insured property the sum stated in the schedule;
- (b) damage to the insured premises the sum not exceeding R5 000 necessarily and reasonably expended in making good the damage.

SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

The Company shall not be liable for loss or damage

- (a) if any of the Insured's household or any principal, director, member, partner or employee of the Insured is concerned as principal or accessory;
- (b) insurable under a Fire insurance policy unless such loss or damage is caused by explosion in an attempt to effect entry into the insured premises;
- (c) to sheet plate or laminated glass.

SPECIAL EXTENSIONS

Additional premises

Additional premises used by the Insured are insured provided that

- (a) the Company is advised within 30 days from the date on which it is first exposed to risk;
- (b) the additional premium required is paid;
- (c) the limit of the Company's liability under this extension is 50% of the sum insured stated in the schedule or where there is more than one sum insured 50% of the highest sum insured.

Locks, keys and access cards

Subject to the Insured paying the first R250 in each and every event the Company will pay up to R2 500 to replace locks, keys or access cards to any insured premises if a key or access card is lost or stolen or if the Insured has reason to believe a duplicate key or access card is in the possession of an unauthorised person.

Skeleton keys

Subject to proof to the satisfaction of the Company that entry into or exit from the insured premises has been effected by the use of a skeleton key or other similar device (other than a duplicate key) this shall constitute forcible and violent entry or exit for the purposes of an insured event.

Suspensive sale/lease agreements

Provided that the Company has been notified prior to an insured event it will note and protect the interest of the owner of insured property which is the subject of a suspensive sale/lease agreement.

Temporary protections

The Company will pay the greater of R5 000 and the amount stated in the schedule for costs reasonably and necessarily incurred in effecting temporary repairs and/or other measures to safeguard the insured property following an insured event.

DEFINITIONS

Insured premises

The building or that part of the building occupied by the Insured at the premises but excluding any open-sided structure or any verandah, yard or other open space whether partially or fully enclosed by the building.

Insured property

The property described in the schedule (if more specific) or the entire contents of the insured premises the property of the Insured or held by him in trust or on commission for which he is responsible including

- (a) documents, manuscripts, business books, plans and designs but only for the value of the materials and the sum expended in labour for recreating and not for the value of the information they contain;
- (b) computer system records but only for the value of the materials and the sum expended in labour for recreating (excluding any expenses in connection with the production of the information to be recorded) and not for the value of the information they contain;
- (c) patterns, models and moulds for the value of the materials and the sum expended in labour for recreating;
- (d) personal effects (including pedal cycles and tools) of principals, partners, members, directors or employees but limited for any one individual to the lesser of the sum insured on insured property and R2 500

but excluding

- (i) current coin (including Kruger Rands and similar coins), bank and currency notes, travellers' and other cheques, money and postal orders, unused current postage revenue and holiday pay stamps, credit card slips and other certificates, documents or instruments of a negotiable nature;

- (ii) explosives;
- (iii) any property more specifically insured.

CLAUSE

Earthquake

The word "earthquake" is deleted from General Exception 5 (a).

MEMORANDA (if stated in the schedule to apply)

1. Protection and alarm warranty

It is a condition precedent to liability and warranted that in any premises in which an alarm is installed or is required to be installed

- (a) the alarm shall be put into full and proper operation whenever the premises are closed for business unless a principal, partner, member, director or employee of the Insured is on the premises;
- (b) the alarm be maintained under contract by the supplier or by competent alarm servicing engineers;
- (c) this insurance excludes loss of or damage to the insured property following the use of a key to the alarm or any duplicate belonging to or held by the Insured or any principal, partner, member, director or employee of the Insured unless obtained by threat or violence.

2. Additional temporary protections

The Company will pay up to the amount stated in the schedule (in addition to any amount recoverable under the special extensions) for costs reasonably and necessarily incurred in effecting temporary repairs and/or other measures to safeguard the insured property following an insured event.

3. Malicious damage

Damage to the insured premises (including landlords fixtures and fittings) and all contents in the insured premises the property of the Insured or held by him in trust or on commission for which he is responsible up to the sum insured stated in the schedule caused by the deliberate or wilful or wanton act of any person during the course of theft or attempted theft accompanied by forcible and violent entry into or exit from the insured premises provided that the Company shall not be liable for

- (a) consequential or indirect loss or damage of any kind or description whatsoever;
- (b) loss or damage resulting from total or partial cessation of work or the retarding or interruption or cessation of any process or operation;
- (c) loss or damage occasioned by permanent or temporary dispossession resulting from confiscation, commandeering or requisition by any lawfully constituted authority;
- (d) loss or damage related to or caused by any occurrence referred to in General Exception 1(i) (ii) (iii) (iv) (v) or (vi) or the act of any lawfully established authority in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any other way dealing with any such occurrence.

If the Company alleges that by reason of provisos (a), (b), (c) or (d) loss or damage is not covered by this memorandum the burden of proving the contrary shall rest on the insured.

SPECIAL CONDITION

This section shall be voidable if the nature of the risk is materially altered without the prior consent of the Company.

THIRD PARTY COMPUTER AND FUNDS TRANSFER FRAUD

DEFINED EVENTS

Direct pecuniary loss occurring during the currency of this section up to the sum insured specified in the schedule resulting directly from:

the theft of any of the Insured's tangible property or monetary funds by computer fraud during the currency of this section

or

the theft during the currency of this section of any of:

- (a) the Insured's monetary funds from the relevant transfer account at a financial institution through fraudulent transfer instructions communicated to such financial institution;
 - (b) the Insured's clients' monetary funds whilst held by the Insured in an account (separate from the Insured's Transfer Account) at a financial Institution through fraudulent transfer instructions communicated to such financial institution
- provided that these defined events apply only to the property, monetary funds and accounts situated or held within the territorial limits.

DEFINITIONS

Computer fraud

Computer fraud means the wrongful conversion of assets under the direct or indirect control of a computer system by means of:

- (a) the fraudulent accessing of such computer systems;
- (b) the insertion of fraudulent data or instructions into such computer system; or
- (c) the fraudulent alteration, manipulation, suppression of input into, or destruction of data, programmes, software or routines in such computer system.

Fraudulent transfer instructions

Fraudulent transfer instructions means:

- (a) **Electronic instructions**
fraudulent tested electronic (including but not limited to tested telegraphic, telex, telephone or telefacsimile) instructions to a financial institution to debit a transfer account and to transfer, pay or deliver monetary funds from such account which instructions purport to have been transmitted by the Insured or by a person duly authorised by the Insured to issue such instructions but which have been fraudulently transmitted, forged or altered by another, and

(b) **Written instructions**

fraudulent written instructions to a financial institution to debit a transfer account and to transfer, pay or deliver monetary funds for such account through an electronic funds transfer system at specified times or under specified conditions, which written instructions purport to have been duly issued by the Insured but which have been fraudulently issued, forged or altered by another.

Financial institution

Financial institution means:

- (a) a banking or saving institution or
- (b) a stockbroker, mutual fund, liquid assets fund or similar investment institution at which the Insured maintains a transfer account.

Transfer account

Transfer account means an account, maintained by the Insured at a financial institution, from which the Insured or the Insured's authorised representatives may cause the transfer, payment or delivery of monetary funds:

- (a) by means of electronic (including but not limited to tested telegraphic, telex, telephone or telefacsimile) instructions (communicated directly or through a cash management service or funds transfer system), or
- (b) by means of written instructions establishing the conditions under which such transfers are to be initiated by such financial institution through an electronic funds transfer system.

Tested

Tested means a method of authenticating the contents of a communication by affixing thereto a valid test key or code which has been exchanged between the Insured and a financial institution for the purpose of protecting the integrity of the communication in the ordinary course of business.

Employee

Employee shall mean:

- (a) any person while employed under a contract of service with or apprenticeship to the Insured;
- (b) any person while hired or seconded from any other party into the service of the Insured; who the Insured has the right at all times to govern, control and direct in the performance of his work in the course of the business of the Insured.

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

- (a) The onus is on the Insured to prove that a defined event has taken place and that it was not due to a specific exception.
- (b) The sum insured shown in the schedule for this section shall be the maximum amount of the Company's liability for all losses arising from one occurrence and for all losses occurring in any 12 month period of insurance.

The maximum amount of the Company's liability occurring in any 12 month period of this insurance shall be amended in terms of the Reinstatement of Sum Insured Clause contained in this section.

All acts committed by any one person or group of persons or in which such person or group is involved or implicated will be considered one occurrence. Unless the circumstances conclusively demonstrate the contrary, all acts committed by unidentifiable persons will be considered to have been committed by one person.

If loss arising from or attributable to an occurrence is insured under two or more sections of this policy or under defined events of this section the Company's liability will not be cumulative and the Company's total liability on account of such loss shall not exceed the largest available amount insured for all sections.

Renewal of this insurance from period to period or any extension of any period of insurance shall not have the effect of accumulating or increasing the liability of the Company beyond the sum insured stated in the schedule which is the maximum amount payable for any one occurrence and also for any 12 month period of this insurance whether or not the policy is renewed on an annual or lesser period basis.

- (c) The insurance afforded by this section does not insure directly to the benefit of any financial institution [other than the Insured] or to any electronic funds transfer system or electronic data processor. Should this insurance provide indemnity for the benefit of customers of any of the aforesaid, this insurance shall operate only in excess of any other such indemnity.
- As "excess" insurance to the abovementioned indemnities or insurances, notwithstanding General Condition 5, this section shall not apply or be called into contribution to the payment of any loss until the amount of such other insurance or indemnity shall have been exhausted, it being understood and agreed that under this policy the Insured is to be reimbursed to the extent of the difference between the amount collectible from such other insurance or indemnity and the amount of the actual loss otherwise recoverable hereunder.
- (d) The Insured shall comply with all terms, conditions and procedures contained in the agreement with the Insured's financial institution at which the transfer account is held.
- (e) The Insured shall exercise all reasonable and necessary controls over the access to and use of passwords and user authentication documents.
- (f) The Insured shall institute and/or maintain and continue to employ in every material manner all such systems of check and control, accounting and clerical procedures and methods of conducting his business as has been represented to the Company but the Insured may make such changes provided these are approved beforehand in writing by the Insured's auditors.
- (g) If the business is wound up or carried on by a liquidator or judicial manager or is permanently discontinued, the insurance under this section shall cease to apply for defined events committed during or after such circumstances, except with the written agreement of the Company.
- (h) In respect of voice or telephone initiated funds transfers as defined in the definition of electronic instructions, it is a condition precedent to liability of the Company and warranted that:
- (i) a written agreement shall be in force between the Insured and his financial institution in the form of a corporate resolution containing an authorisation list of individuals who may initiate and authenticate voice/telephone initiated funds transfers, which list must specify the telephone numbers as well as monetary limits for all initiators/authenticators.
 - (ii) all voice/telephone initiated requests received by the financial institution for the transfer of funds must be tested or subject to a call-back by the financial institution to an authorised person other than the individual initiating the transfer request.

SPECIFIC EXCEPTIONS

This section excludes:

- (a) loss resulting from loss of computer time or use;
- (b) loss resulting from unintentional errors or omissions;
- (c) loss due to the voluntary giving or surrendering of insured property in a legitimate purchase or exchange;
- (d) loss due to any fraudulent, dishonest or criminal act by any employee, principal, member, partner, director, trustee or authorised representative of any Insured, while working or otherwise and whether acting alone or in collusion with others;
- (e) loss of potential income including but not limited to interest and dividend;
- (f) costs, fees and other expenses incurred by the Insured in establishing the existence of a loss covered under this section;
- (g) any loss which occurred more than 24 months prior to its discovery;
- (h) any consequential losses of any kind following losses referred to under defined events;
- (i) liability assumed by agreement unless liability would have attached to the Insured notwithstanding such agreement;
- (j) loss resulting from fraudulent features contained in any software or computer programmes purchased or obtained that have not been specifically developed or written for the Insured's unique requirements;
- (k) loss discovered after twelve months after the termination of this section;
- (l) losses incurred by any other Company or other legal entity acquired or merged with during the period of insurance unless:
 - (i) the Insured has given the Company written notice of the proposed merger or acquisition prior to the proposed merger or acquisition date, and
 - (ii) the Insured has obtained the written consent of the Company to extend the coverage provided by this policy to such other additional Company or legal entity, and
 - (iii) the Insured pays additional premium as quoted by the Company for the additional exposureand provided that:
 - (a)(i) the aggregate liability of the Company is not increased beyond the sum insured as stated in the schedule;
 - (a)(ii) any Company or merged entity included in the coverage is not entitled to indemnity under any other policy;
 - (a)(iii) the coverage provided by this policy will only apply to defined events committed after the date the acquisition or merged Company is added to this section.

CLAUSES AND EXTENSIONS

Reinstatement of sum insured clause (if stated in the schedule to be included)

The payment by the Company of any loss involving one person or any number of persons shall not reduce the Company's liability in respect of any other person(s) not involved in the loss provided that:

- (a) the maximum amount payable by the Company for all losses shall not exceed double the amount shown in the schedule in any 12 month period of this insurance whether or not the policy is renewed on an annual or lesser period;
- (b) the Insured pays additional premium calculated in terms of the following formula

$$\text{Annual premium or annual equivalent premium in force at time of discovery of loss} \quad \times \quad \frac{\text{Amount of claim payment}}{\text{sum insured at time of discovery of loss}}$$

The additional premium shall be payable in full and may not be reduced due to the period between the date of discovery of loss and the expiry date being less than 12 months.

Compulsory first amount payable

The amount payable under this section shall be reduced by:

- (a) 2% of the sum insured under this section plus
- (b) a further amount of 10% of the nett amount payable after deduction subject to a minimum of the amount specified in (a) above and R5 000 whichever is the greater.

Both amounts shall be borne in full by the Insured (subject to the above minimum as calculated or R5 000) and remain uninsured.

If any defined event is discovered more than 12 months after it was committed the percentages reflected above are increased as follows:

- Paragraph (a) from 2% to 4%
- Paragraph (b) from 10% to 15%

Notwithstanding the above, the Insured may opt to claim only for that part of the loss which was discovered within 12 months after it was committed.

Accountants clause

Any particulars or details contained in the Insured's books of account or other business books or documents which may be required by the Company under this section for the purpose of investigating or verifying quantum of any claim hereunder may be produced and certified by the Insured's auditors or professional accountants and their certificate shall be prima facie evidence of the particulars and details to which it relates.

MEMORANDA

- (a) General Exceptions 1 and 2 and General Condition 9 do not apply to this section.
- (b) If the sum insured shall be increased at any time, such increased amount shall apply only to defined events committed after the date of such increase.
- (c) Notwithstanding that the Territorial Limits reflected elsewhere in this policy include Lesotho, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Malawi, the Territorial Limits of this section do not include these countries.

SCHEDULE FOR THIRD PARTY COMPUTER AND FUNDS TRANSFER FRAUD

EFFECTIVE DATE _____

SUM INSURED R _____

ADDITIONAL CLAIMS PREPARATION COSTS R _____

TERRITORIAL LIMITS: Republic of South Africa, Namibia and Botswana

CLAUSES AND EXTENSIONS: **Applicable**

REINSTATEMENT OF SUM INSURED CLAUSE: YES/NO